



TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION GENSYS COMPACT MAINS



CRE TECHNOLOGY
130, allée Charles-Victor Naudin
Zone des Templiers - SOPHIA ANTIPOLIS
06410 BIOT - FRANCE
Phone: + 33 (0)4 .92.38.86.82
www.cretechnology.com
info@cretechnology.com

COPYRIGHT © CRE TECHNOLOGY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION	4
Presentation	4
Front Face	6
Rear Face	9
Panel Mounting	10
UL Requirements	12
USAGE	18
Password	18
LCD	19
Wiring	21
Digital Inputs	27
Digital Outputs	29
Analog Inputs	30
SETTINGS	34
Engine	34
Circuit Breakers	38
Speed/Voltage Control	42
Synchronization	45
Load/Unload Ramp	47
Regulation KW/KVAR	48
Protections	49
Control Loop PID	52
ADVANCED SETTINGS	53
Droop	53
Static Paralleling	54
Maintenance Schedule	55
MAINS APPLICATION	56
Change-over mode	56
No break Change Over	60
Permanent	64
ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	67
Scheduler	67
Alternative Selections	69
Easy Flex®	71
Modbus TCP Mapping	73
Logger	74
COMMUNICATIONS	75
Network	75
Modbus TCP/IP	77
CANopen	80
SAE J1939	81
CAN bus Good Practices	88
WEBSITE	90

Access	90
File Transfer	91
Firmware Update	93
APPENDICES	94
Analog Voltage Regulation (AVR)	94
ECU J1939	98
Analog Speed Regulation	107
Short Circuit Protection	112
Troubleshooting	120
Standards for Generator	124
Certifications	125
Software Variables	127

DESCRIPTION

PRESENTATION

GENSYS COMPACT MAINS

ALL-IN-ONE GENERATOR CONTROLLER AND MAINS PARALLELING UNIT



The **GENSYS COMPACT MAINS** is used on standalone Generator in Mains paralleling application. **GENSYS COMPACT MAINS** range offers flexibility and time saving thanks to its simple wiring, all features included (no option), and easy engineering and programming.

Hardware and Display

GENSYS COMPACT MAINS is available in both switchboard panel mounted version with display, or core base mounted version. **GENSYS COMPACT MAINS** is also compatible with **i4Gen** touchscreen color display.

Software

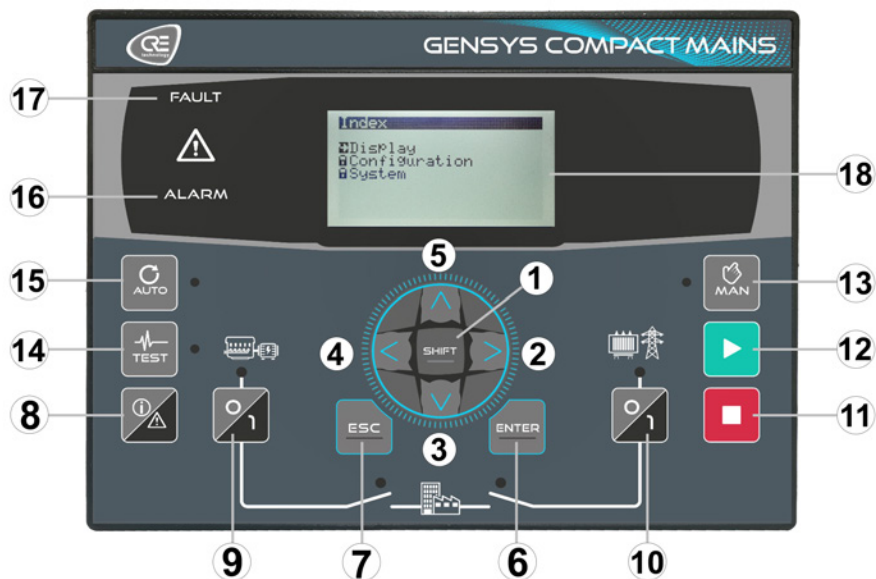
GENSYS COMPACT MAINS is configurable from its front panel display, from **i4Gen**, or through the free **CRE** PC software: **CRE Config Software**.

Control and Management

- Complete engine control of diesel, gasoline or gas generators (preheating, pre-glow, ignition, start/stop...).
- Alternative or consecutive multiple starter management.
- Warm-up and cool down at idle or nominal speed.
- Remote start and **TEST** mode available On/Off load.
- Compatible with all J1939 electronic engines.
- Mains failure detection and No Break changeover with adjustable load transfer time and paralleling time.
- Possibility of operator Mains transfer validation (G59).
- Mains permanent paralleling in Fix load and PF control. Isochronous and Iso-voltage or Droop mode.
- Frequency and voltage control, compensation for generators with droop governors and/or AVR/DVR.
- Synchronization: Frequency, Phase and Voltage synchronization (Synch display available on screen). Synch check (ANSI 25) + Phase sequence protection.
- New optimized PID loop with exceptional performance in synchronization, KW and KVAR control.
- Override mode (protections inhibition + dedicated hour meter) following NFE 37-312 certification.
- Non-essential load control on overload.
- Battery boost management.
- Configurable maintenance cycles.
- 2 password levels.

FRONT FACE

GENSYS COMPACT MAINS


















PIN	Buttons	Functions
1	SHIFT button	Additional functions.
2	RIGHT button	Navigation button (Right).
3	DOWN button	Navigation button (Down).
4	LEFT button	Navigation button (Left).
5	UP button	Navigation button (Up).
6	ENTER button	Validating entry / MENU .
7	ESC button	Cancel entry / escape MENU .
8	INFO button	Allows direct access to the current Fault or Alarm display.
9 ⁽¹⁾	Generator circuit breaker button	Can only be used in MAN mode. Generator circuit breaker control. Press to Open. Press to Close (synchronization & load transfer will be done automatically if Bus is powered & configuration is setup for paralleling operation).
10 ⁽¹⁾	Mains circuit breaker button	Can only be used in MAN mode. Mains circuit breaker control. Press to Open. Press to Close (synchronization & load transfer will be done automatically if Bus is powered & configuration is setup for paralleling operation).

PIN	Buttons	Functions
11 ⁽¹⁾	STOP button	Can only be used in MAN mode. Stop the Generator. Pressing once this button will set the Generator offload and initiate cooling down sequence.
12 ⁽¹⁾	START button	Can only be used in MAN mode. Start the Generator.
13 ⁽¹⁾	MAN button	MAN mode. The associated LED lights up when the mode is activated.
14 ⁽¹⁾	TEST button	TEST mode. The associated LED lights up if the mode is activated.
15 ⁽¹⁾	AUTO button	AUTO mode. The associated LED lights up when the mode is activated.
16	ALARM indicator	The LED flashes when an alarm appears. The LED is lit when an alarm is acknowledged, but not reseted.
17	DEFAULT indicator	The LED flashes when a Fault occurs. The LED is lit when a Fault is acknowledged, but not reseted.
18	LCD display	Screen size: 40mm x 70mm; Back-light : typical 50cd/m ² , configurable. Type: STN; 64 x 128 pixels.

⁽¹⁾ Not available according to controller type.

Note: Pressing it twice will set the Generator offload and stop the engine without cooling down sequence.

NAVIGATION KEYS

Keys	Navigation mode	Edition mode
 	Scrolling menus.	Modifying parameters values once selected: When up/down keys are used to modify values, holding the key will accelerate the entry scrolling.
 	Navigating right/left in display.	NA
	 +   will increase/decrease the brightness of the LCD display.  +   will increase/decrease the contrast of the LCD display.	In MAN mode, when the Generator is offload, use   to increase/decrease: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The speed when the speed control page is displayed. ▪ The voltage when the voltage control page is displayed. <p><i>Note: Not available on MASTER COMPACT, MASTER COMPACT 1B and BTB COMPACT.</i></p>
	Return to parent menu (press 3 times to return to main screen) or to previous menu.	Cancel setting and return to Navigation mode.
	Accessing a menu / Switching to Edition mode.	Validation of the modified parameter and return to Navigation mode.


BUTTON INHIBITION

To inhibit front panel buttons, use the **CRE Config Software/System/Button inhibition** page. This page shows the list of front panel buttons, tick the corresponding box to inhibit actions on the button.

Table below shows the 16 bits variable used for remote button inhibition by Modbus, each bit is assigned to a button:

Variable	Label	Description
[3557]	Inhibit key	Each 1-bit inhibits a front panel button.

RELATION BUTTON/INHIBITION BIT [3557]

Inhibition bit	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Key								
Inhibition bit		15	14	13	12	11	10	9
Key								

EXTERNAL BUTTON REQUESTS

It is possible to remotely activate button actions by Modbus TCP, for a remote manual control for example. If a button action is controlled by Modbus TCP, the last request received (external or from the front panel) is treated in priority and cancel the previous request.

MAN / AUTO: If the 2 modes are requested, the **MAN** mode request cancels the **AUTO** mode one.

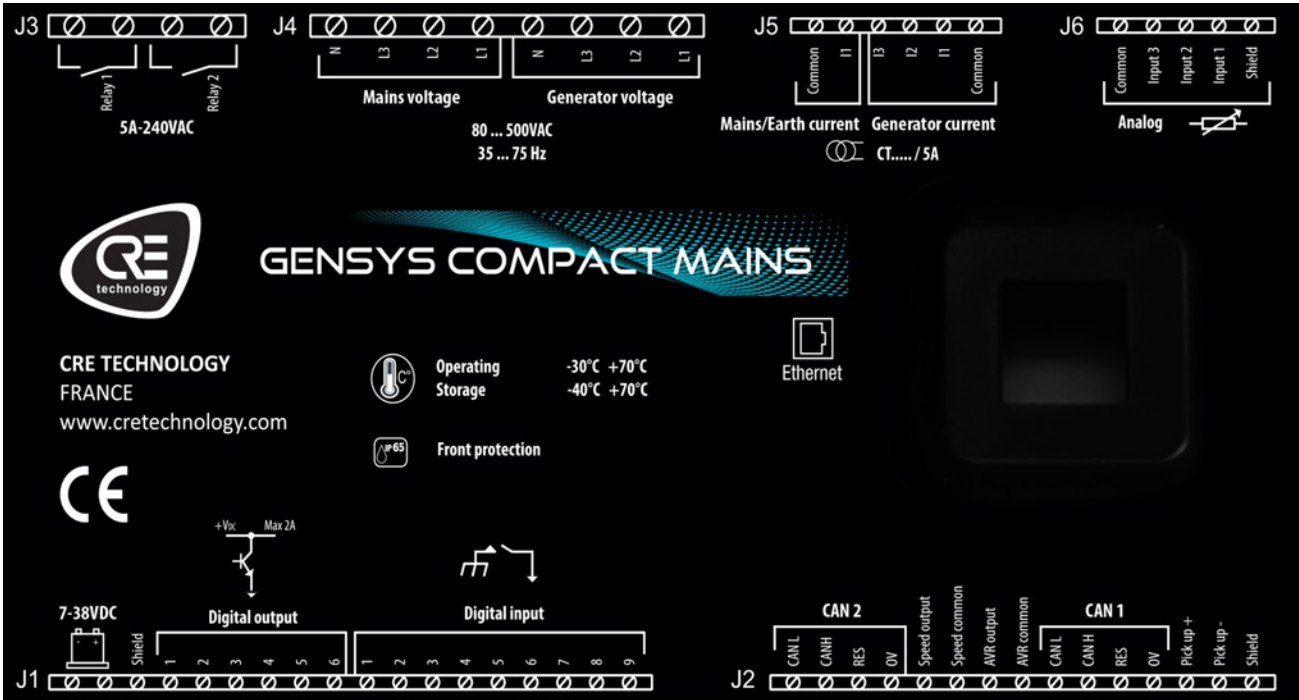
The buttons on the front panel can be replaced by external commands via digital inputs.

[Modbus TCP/IP](#)

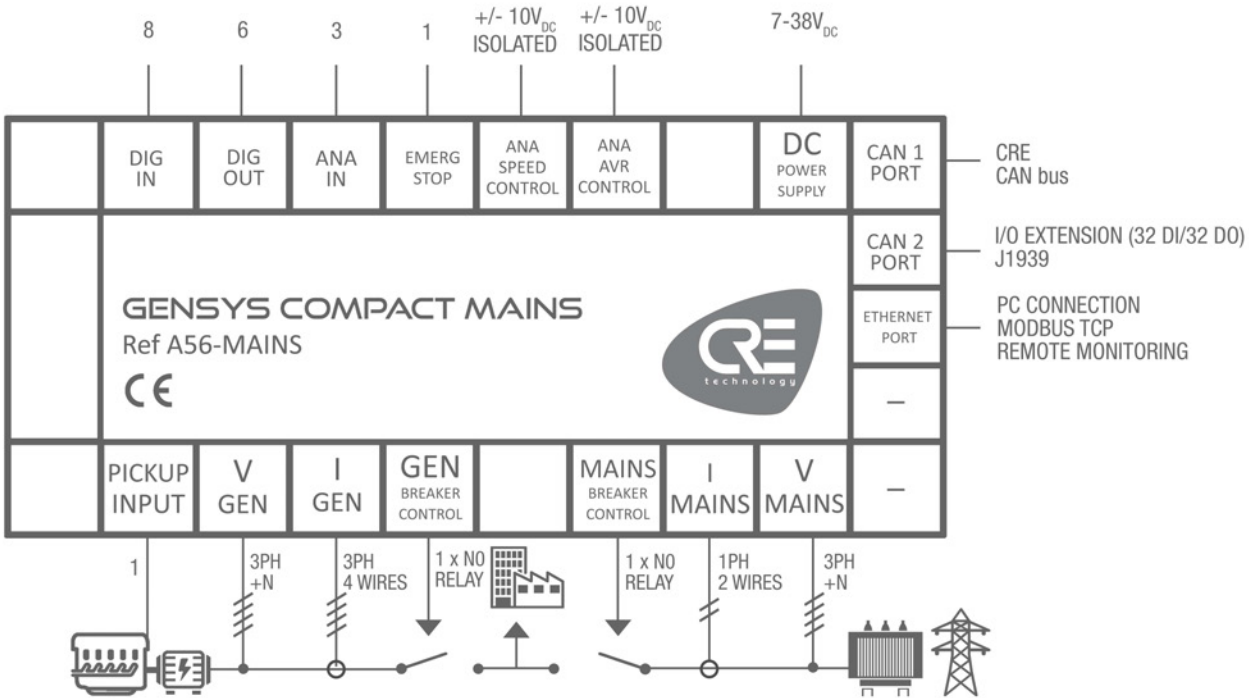
[Modbus mapping](#)

REAR FACE

GENSYS COMPACT MAINS





SIMPLIFIED WIRING DIAGRAM



PANEL MOUNTING

The unit is designed for panel mounting, which provides user with access only to the front panel.

  WARNING
THE UNIT IS NOT GROUNDED
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Take all measures against Electronic Static Discharges.• Do not try to open the unit.
Failure to follow these instructions may damage the unit.

Environmental requirements:

- Operating temperature: -20...70°C (-4...158°F); LCD display slows down a bit under -5°C (23°F). Avoid direct exposure to the sun.
- Storage temperature: -40...70°C (-40...158°F).
- Altitude: 4000m (13123ft) for a max AC voltage of 480VAC; 5000m (16404ft) for a max AC voltage of 400VAC.

UNPACKING

Make sure the packaging contains:

- The unit.
- Four caps and screws packaged apart.
- A delivery bill.

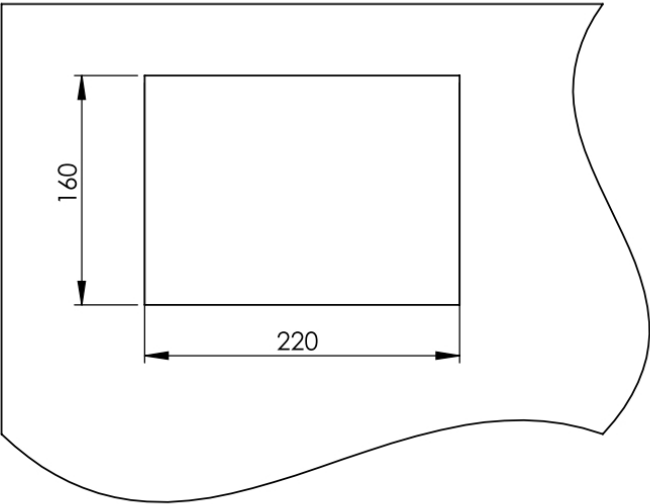
Unpack and keep the packaging in case of return.

Make sure the unit does not show scratches or visible defaults. Otherwise describe them on the RMA sheet (available on [CRE Technology website](#)) and return it with the product to **CRE Technology**.

INSTALLATION

Preparation

- Open type devices to be installed inside a suitable type rated enclosure.
- Torque of mounting brackets: 0.4Nm.
- Cut out the panel to 220x160mm (8.7x6.3in) minimum.
- Make sure the cut-out is smooth and clean.

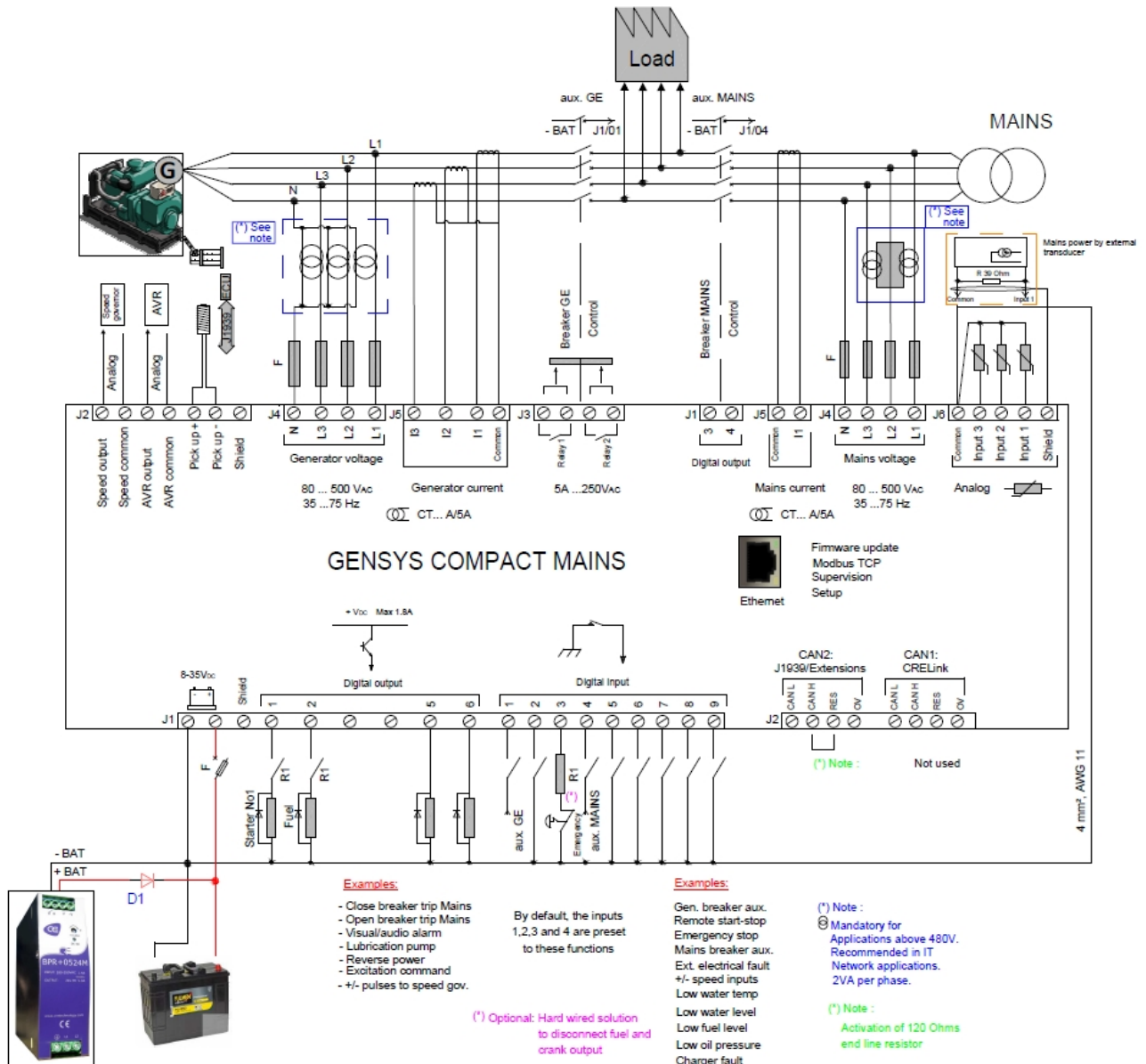


Mounting

0	Tool: cross-heas screwdriver size 1	
1	Pass the unit through the mounting surface	
2	In the rear, cover each of the four spacers with a cap	
3	Screw a cap against the mounting surface	
4	Repeat on the diagonally opposite spacer	
5	Repeat on the other diagonal and tighten equally (do not overtighten)	

UL REQUIREMENTS

ADVANCED WIRING DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT SEPARATION

The communication, sensor, and/or battery derived circuit conductors shall be separated and secured to maintain at least 1/4" (6mm) separation from the Generator and the Mains connected circuit conductors unless all conductors are rated 600V or greater.

MAINS RATINGS

Over-voltage Category

III, 300VAC system voltage.

Sensing Generator / Mains Voltage Measurement (J4)

300VAC max P-N, 2 phases; 500VAC P-P 3 phases, 35...75Hz.

Current Inputs (J5)

Must be connected through listed or recognized isolating current transformers with secondary rating of 5A max 50/60Hz. (XODW2.8) Instrument transformers (according to IEEE C57.13 series or the equivalent).

Communication Circuits

Must be connected to communication circuits of UL Listed equipment.

Output Pilot Duty (J3)

250VAC, 5A max general purpose, 240VAC, 1/4HP for NO contact, 1/6HP for NC contact Pilot duty: C150, C300.

Digital outputs (J1)

FET: Fuel shutoff: 63VA, 1.8A max current.

OTHER CIRCUITS RATINGS

Block and mark	Description	Note
Breaker commands		Normally open. Breaking capacity: 5A, 240VAC.
Relay 1	Relay 1 +	
	Relay 1 –	
Relay 2	Relay 2 +	
	Relay 2 –	
AC voltage ⁽¹⁾		100...480VAC, 35...75Hz, 100mAmax; accuracy: 1% fsd.
N	Generator N	Optional.
L3	Generator L3	These lines must be protected externally with 100mA/600VAC fuses.
L2	Generator L2	
L1	Generator L1	
N	Mains N	Optional.
L3	Mains Phase 3	These lines must be protected externally with 100mA/600VAC fuses.
L2	Mains Phase 2	
L1	Mains Phase 1	
Current inputs ⁽¹⁾		Short-circuit protection available.
Mains common	GND	GND.
Mains current I1	Mains I1	<p>0...5A. Maximum rating: 15A during 10s. Burden: 1VA. Keep the lead length short to preserve accuracy (up to 0.5% full scale deviation). External CT max ratio is 3250 (i.e. 3250:1 or, preferably, 16250:5).</p> <p>On GENSYS COMPACT PRIME, this input must be used only for the earth fault protection.</p> <p>On GENSYS COMPACT MAINS and AMF COMPACT, if Mains power measurement is configured as 20mA, this input can be used as an earth current measurement.</p>
Generator current I3	Generator I3	<p>0...5A. Maximum rating: 15A during 10s. Burden: 1VA. Keep the lead length short to preserve accuracy (up to 0.5% full scale deviation).</p> <p>External CT max ratio is 3250 (i.e. 3250:1 or, preferably, 16250:5).</p>
Generator current I2	Generator I2	
Generator current I1	Generator I1	
Generator common	GND	Optionally connected to CT –.
Analog inputs		0...500Ω.
Common		Connect it to battery –.
Input 3	Available input	
Input 2	Available input	

Block and mark	Description	Note
Input 1	Available input	
Shield	GND	Ground plane.

⁽¹⁾ Not available according to controller type.

Block and mark	Description	Notes
7...38VDC		Not protected against polarity reversal.
-	Power supply -	2.5mm² (AWG13).
+	Power supply +	7...38VDC, consumed current: 130mA at 24V (standby and operation).
Shield	GND	Ground of the Generator.
Digital outputs		Free solid state output. State 1 at the supply voltage (max: 1.8A). Protected against short circuits . Areactive load is supported. Not isolated from power.
1	Available outputs	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
Digital inputs		Free digital input with 10k pull-up. Accepts NO or NC contact to 0V. Not isolated from power.
1	Available inputs	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
CAN2: J1939-Extensions		Isolated CAN bus J1939 / CANopen. Twisted pair.
	CAN L	Blue wire.
	CAN H	White wire.
	Resistor -	Strap to CAN H when inner resistor must be inserted (bus ends).
Shield	0V	Connect the cable shield herein.
Speed ⁽¹⁾		Compatible with all analog speed controllers . Isolated from power supply.
Out	Speed output	Analog output ±10V to speed controller.
common	Speed reference	Twisted pair; length. < 5m (16ft) if unshielded, < 50m max if shielded.
AVR ⁽¹⁾		Compatible with most voltage regulators. Isolated from power supply.

Block and mark	Description	Notes
Out	AVR output +	Analog output $\pm 10V$ to voltage regulator.
Common	AVR output –	Twisted pair; length. < 5m (16ft) if unshielded, < 50m max if shielded.
CAN1: CRE-Link® ⁽¹⁾		Isolated CAN bus, use twisted pair.
	CAN L	White wire with blue strip (when using a CRE Technology cable).
	CAN H	Blue wire with white strip (when using a CRE Technology cable).
	Resistor -	Strap to CAN H when inner resistor must be inserted (bus ends).
Shield	0V	Connect the cable shield herein.
Pickup ⁽¹⁾		100Hz...10kHz. Voltage limits between + and -: 2...40VAC.
	Pickup +	Speed measurement for speed regulation, crank drop out and over-speed. Better option than alternator voltage. An over-speed shutdown device independent of the module is required; the alarm can be generated by ECU or by the module.
	Pickup –	

⁽¹⁾ Not available according to controller type.

OVERCURRENT PROTECTION (DC SUPPLY AND L1, L2, L3, N)

Installer shall protect DC supply and L1, L2, L3, N by fuse Type: R/C (JDYX2/7), or R/C (JDYX2) and CSA Certified Class 1422-30.

Rating of fuses:

- DC supply to be protected by 5A, 40VDC max.
- L1, L2, L3, N, fuse protection 100mA/600VAC max.

TERMINALS WIRING

Terminal (screw type):

- Tightening Torque: 3.5lb.in (0.4Nm).

Wires :

- 28-14 AWG, Cu, 75°C min.

Conductor protection must be provided in accordance with NFPA 70, Article 240.

Low voltage circuits (35VDC or less) must be supplied from the engine starting battery or an isolated secondary circuit.

ENVIRONMENT

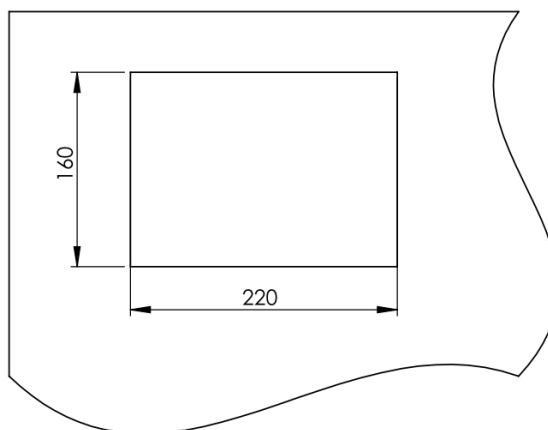
Device must be installed in an unventilated or filtered ventilation enclosure to maintain a pollution degree 2 environment.

Maximum surrounding air temperature rating: 45°C.

INSTALLATION

Preparation

- Open type devices to be installed inside a suitable type rated enclosure.
- Torque of mounting brackets: 0.4Nm.
- Cut out the panel to 220x160mm minimum (8.7x6.3in).
- Make sure the cut-out is smooth and clean.



Mounting

0	Tool: cross-head screwdriver size 1
1	Pass the unit through the mounting surface
2	In the rear, cover each of the four spacers with a cap
3	Screw a cap against the mounting surface
4	Repeat on the diagonally opposite spacer
5	Repeat on the other diagonal and tighten equally (do not overtighten)

The diagram illustrates the assembly process for the mounting surface. It shows a cross-section of the mounting surface with a unit being inserted. A screwdriver is used to pass the unit through the mounting surface. The unit is then secured by screwing a cap against the mounting surface. The diagram includes dimensions: 4x11 mm (0.16x0.42 in) for the unit, 9 mm (0.35 in) for the cap, and 23 mm (0.9 in) for the mounting surface. A note indicates that the unit should be repeated on the diagonally opposite spacer and the other diagonal, and tightened equally (do not overtighten).

USAGE

PASSWORD

ADVICE	
	USEFUL INFORMATION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjustment tip Using the module
	Failure to comply with these recommendations may cause the module to malfunction.

The menus will be automatically locked if no operation is performed during the time set in the **System** menu (Factory setting: 5 minutes).
The standby screen will be displayed.

The module provides secured password access to protect configuration changes and limit data accessibility:

Level	Default password	Authorization	Accessible pages and items
0	No password. Press	By default, this level is not password protected, but you can implement one.	Display menu pages only.
1	1	User level, settings and commissioning.	Display , Configuration and System menus pages.
2	1234	Used to change advanced settings.	Advanced settings (CRE Config Software only).

Passwords can be changed via **CRE PC** software: **CRE Config Software**



To access the **Display** menu, press .

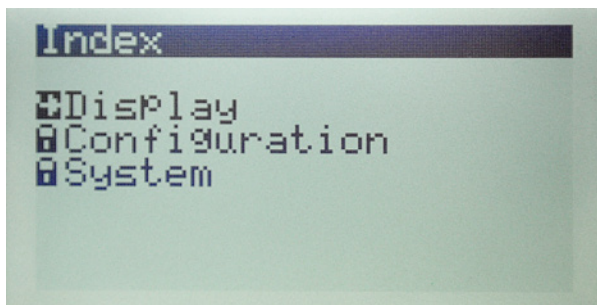
To access the **Configuration** and **System** menus, the padlock must be released:

- Press to select **Configuration** or **System**.
- Press to switch to password input mode (as for other settings); the first character is represented by a cursor.
- Change the character by pressing
- Move to the next character by pressing
- Repeat the operation for each character.
- Confirm the password by pressing

LCD

NAVIGATION



Press  then  and type in the level 1 password as described above to access the top level menu:





A black pointer spots the currently selected item/setting.

Three main menus are available on the LCD screen and in **CRE Config Software**:






- **Display** gives information on Generator/Mains and displays real-time information/status.
- **Configuration** is used to adjust the settings done previously with **CRE Config Software /Configuration**.
- **System** is used to adjust the settings done previously with **CRE Config Software /System** (Date/Hour, screen features, ...).

To cycle through the menus and menu items, press  or .

To cycle through the pages of lists of settings/readings, press  or .

EDITION

To change a setting:

1. Navigate to the setting.
2. Press  to switch to **Edition** mode; the current value blinks.
3. Press  or  to get the new value.
4. Press  to validate the new value,  to reject it. Module returns to **Navigation** mode.

It is also possible to change settings using Modbus TCP.

DEDICATED PAGES

Dedicated pages include:

- Active fault and archive pages.
- Active alarm and archive pages.
- The information pages.



At any time, faults/alarms/information can be displayed on the LCD screen by pressing the button .

If a fault is active and has not been acknowledged yet, the active fault page will be displayed.

Otherwise, if an alarm is active and has not yet been acknowledged, the active alarms page will be displayed.

Otherwise the information page will appear.

It is then possible to navigate through these dedicated pages using the arrow buttons.



To return to the previous page, press  or .

EVENTS

Up to 15 active events and 30 archived events can be displayed on the screen.

Each event is time-stamped as follows:

jj/mm/yy hh:mn:ss protec. label On (or Off).

To reset events, press  + .

Note: Correct the condition that triggered the protection before performing a reset; if necessary, the protection will trip again.

INFORMATION

These pages allow to display the power and engine current state with the associate elapsed time in this state.

Power [4000] displays the unit current state regarding power management.

Engine [4001] displays the unit current state regarding the engine.

Custom variables: to display any variable, enter the code of the variable to be displayed.

WIRING

Tool: insulated screwdriver Ø2.5 mm (0.1 in), tightening torque: 0.8 Nm (7 lb-in) max.

Accessories: 4, 5, 6, 8, 15 & 18-terminal cable connectors, protective gloves, carpet if the floor is wet.



WARNING

THE UNIT IS NOT PROTECTED

- Use external fuses:
 - Generator and Mains phases: 100mA/600VAC
 - Battery positive: 5A/40VDC
- Install the fuses as near as possible to the unit, in a place easily accessible to the user.
- The disconnection device must NOT be fitted in a flexible cord.

Failure to follow these instructions may damage the unit.

DANGER



RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION OR ARCING

- The module may only be installed and maintained by qualified electricians.
- Use personal protective equipment (PPE)
- Follow good safety practices for electrical work.
- Turn off the power before installing or replacing a fuse, and before installing the module.
- Use equipment adapted to the potential voltages to check the absence of voltage.
- Do not use a resettable fuse.

Failure to follow these recommendations may result in death or serious injury.

GENERAL PROCEDURE

1. Make sure the cable connectors are not plugged.
2. Take on protective gloves.
3. Connect the wires on each cable connector in accordance with the National Wiring Regulations.
4. Plug each cable connector onto the related connector.
5. Plug a direct Ethernet cord (RJ45, male-male, 100m max., 100Ω; a crossover cable such as 3-m long A53W1 is OK as long as your switch uses auto MDI/MDIX technology or if the link to PC is direct) and lock the rear door.

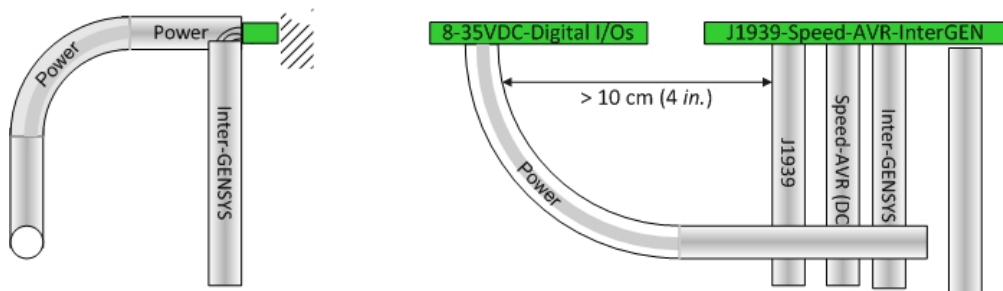
RECOMMENDATIONS

Wires section: 2.5mm² (AWG13).

To avoid ElectroMagnetic Interferences, shield cables appropriately; for CAN bus, see [CAN bus good practices](#).

Isolation: keep the power cable separate from the CAN bus cables. The latter can be installed in the same duct as the low level DC I/O wires (under 10V).

If power and communication cables have to cross each other, do it at right angles to avoid crosstalk:



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

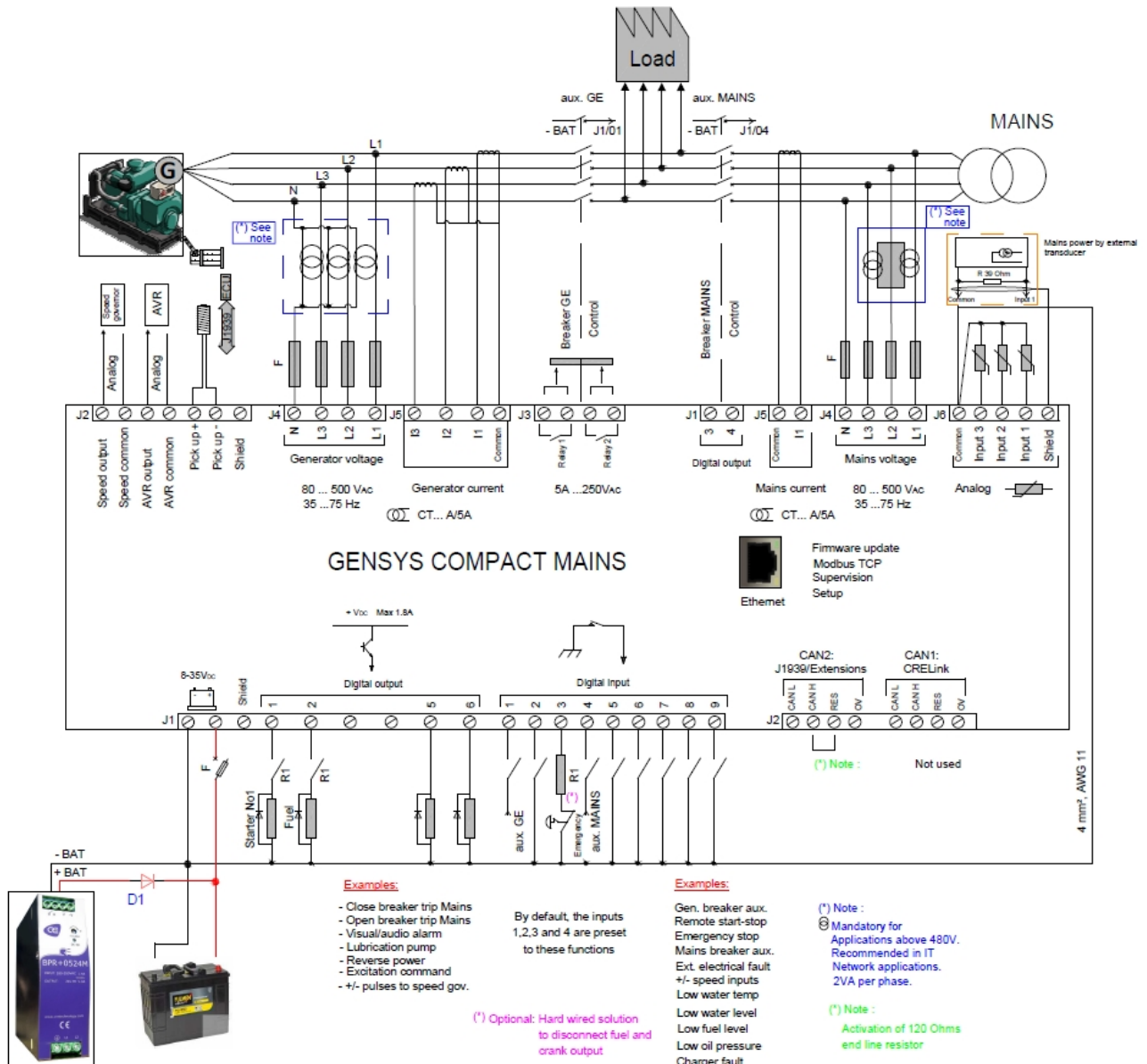
These diagrams show that the PT (Potential Transformers) can be connected in various ways.

- Star (wye) on Generator side (1 insulated high-voltage terminal per PT); the ratio is for example:


$$\frac{U_{nom}}{100} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

- See on Mains side (2 insulated high-voltage terminals per PT); the ratio is for example:

$$\frac{U_{nom}}{100}$$



UPPER BLOCKS

DANGER	
	EXPOSED TERMINALS
	Do not touch L1, L2, L3 terminals nor use non-insulated tools near them. These terminals are unprotected and will expose the user to dangerous voltages.
	Failure to follow this instruction may result in death, serious injury or equipment damage.

Block and mark	Description	Note
Breaker commands		Normally open. Breaking capacity: 5A, 240VAC.
Relay 1	Relay 1 +	
	Relay 1 –	
Relay 2	Relay 2 +	
	Relay 2 –	
AC voltage ⁽¹⁾		100...480VAC, 35...75Hz, 100mAmax; accuracy: 1% fsd.
N	Generator N	Optional.
L3	Generator L3	These lines must be protected externally with 100mA/600VAC fuses.
L2	Generator L2	
L1	Generator L1	
N	Mains N	Optional.
L3	Mains 3	These lines must be protected externally with 100mA/600VAC fuses.
L2	Mains 2	
L1	Mains 1	
Current inputs ⁽¹⁾		Short-circuit protection available.
Mains common	GND	Connect to the ground.
Mains current I1	Mains I1	0...5A. Maximum rating: 15A during 10s. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Burden: 1VA. Keep the lead length short to preserve accuracy (up to 0.5% full scale deviation). External CT max ratio is 3250 (i.e. 3250:1 or, preferably, 16250:5). On GENSYS COMPACT PRIME, this input must be used only for the earth fault protection. On GENSYS COMPACT MAINS and AMF COMPACT, if Mains power measurement is configured as 20mA, this input can be used as an earth current measurement.
Generator current I3	Generator I3	0...5A. Maximum rating: 15A during 10s. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Burden: 1VA. Keep the lead length short to preserve accuracy (up to 0.5% full scale deviation). External CT max ratio is 3250 (i.e. 3250:1 or, preferably, 16250:5).
Generator current I2	Generator I2	
Generator current I1	Generator I1	

Block and mark	Description	Note
Generator common	GND	Optionally connected to CT –. For a 2-CT setup, see further.
Analog inputs		0...500Ω.
Common		Connect it to battery –.
Input 3	Available input	
Input 2	Available input	
Input 1	Available input	
Shield	GND	Ground plane.

⁽¹⁾ Not available according to controller type.

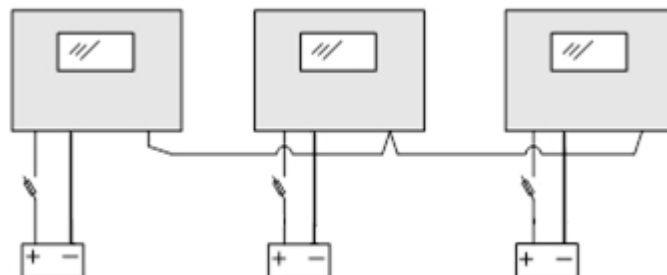
LOWER BLOCKS

WARNING

RISK OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- As a protection against polarity reversal, install a 6A fuse between battery positive plug and terminal 8...35VDC +.
- Connect battery negative to the module terminal 8...35VDC– with 2.5mm² (AWG13) cable.


Failure to follow this instruction can damage the controller.



Block and mark	Description	Notes
7...38V _{DC}		Not protected against polarity reversal .
-	Power supply -	2.5mm² (AWG13).
+	Power supply +	7...38VDC, consumed current: 130mAat 24V (standby and operation).
Shield	GND	Connect to the ground.
Digital outputs		Free solid state output. State 1 at the supply voltage (max: 1.8A). Protected against short circuits. Areactive load is supported. Not isolated from power.
1	Available outputs	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
Digital inputs		Free digital input with 10k pull-up. Accepts NO or NC contact to 0V. Not isolated from power.
1	Available inputs	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
CAN2: J1939-Extensions		Isolated CAN bus J1939/CANopen. Twisted pair.

Block and mark	Description	Notes
	CAN L	Blue wire.
	CAN H	White wire.
	Resistor -	Strap to CAN H when inner resistor must be inserted (bus ends).
Shield	0V	Connect the cable shield herein.
Speed ⁽¹⁾		Compatible with all analog speed controllers. Isolated from power supply.
Out	Speed output	Analog output $\pm 10V$ to speed controller.
common	Speed reference	Twisted pair; length. < 5m (16ft) if unshielded, < 50m max if shielded.
AVR ⁽¹⁾		Compatible with most voltage regulators. Isolated from power supply.
Out	AVR output +	Analog output $\pm 10V$ to voltage regulator.
Common	AVR output –	Twisted pair; length. < 5m (16ft) if unshielded, < 50m max if shielded.
CAN1 : CRE-Link® ⁽¹⁾		Isolated CAN© bus, use twisted pair.
	CAN L	White wire with blue strip (when using a CRE Technology cable).
	CAN H	Blue wire with white strip (when using a CRE Technology cable).
	Resistor -	Strap to CAN H when inner resistor must be inserted (bus ends).
Shield	0V	Connect the cable shield herein.
Pickup ⁽¹⁾		100Hz..10kHz. Voltage limits between + /–2...40VAC.
	Pickup +	Speed measurement for speed regulation, crank drop out and over-speed. Better option than alternator voltage. An over-speed shutdown device independent of the module is required; the alarm can be generated by ECU or by the module.
	Pickup –	

⁽¹⁾ Not available according to controller type.

 WARNING
RISK OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE
Switch off the unit before plugging or unplugging the CAN bus connector or disconnecting wires.
Failure to follow this instruction can damage the CAN transmitter/receiver.


Note: On loss of power supply, the unit survives for 70ms at 24V, and 20ms at 12V.

OTHER SYSTEMS OF VOLTAGE

If bi-phase 180° is selected in **CRE Config Software**, connect voltages and currents to L1-L3 terminals (and N). The same logic applies for I1-I3 (and common).

If mono phase is selected, connect voltages and currents to the terminals L1-N. The same logic applies for I1 and common.

DIGITAL INPUTS

ADVICE	
	USEFUL INFORMATION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Adjustment tip ▪ Using the module
	Failure to comply with these recommendations may cause the module to malfunction.

Note: If a digital input changes a piece of data also to be written by Modbus, the latest request takes over the other. If two digital inputs are assigned to one function, the latest change is taken into account.

Several parameters can be configured from the **CRE Config Software**:

- **Label**
- **Validity**
- **Direction**
- **Delay**
- **Function**

LABEL

This is the name you give to the input. The name will be shown in the info, alarm, and fault screens if programmed accordingly.

VALIDITY

Validity indicates when the input is taken into account. It can take four values:

Value	Validity	Description
2330	Never	Never active: must be selected if you do not use the input.
2329	Always	Always active: input is monitored as long as the module is powered.
2192	Post-start	Input is monitored by the end of the "Safety on delay" [2004]. ⁽¹⁾
2331	Stabilized	Input is monitored when the Generator is ready for use.

⁽¹⁾ Configure the protection inhibition time in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Time-outs and Delays**.

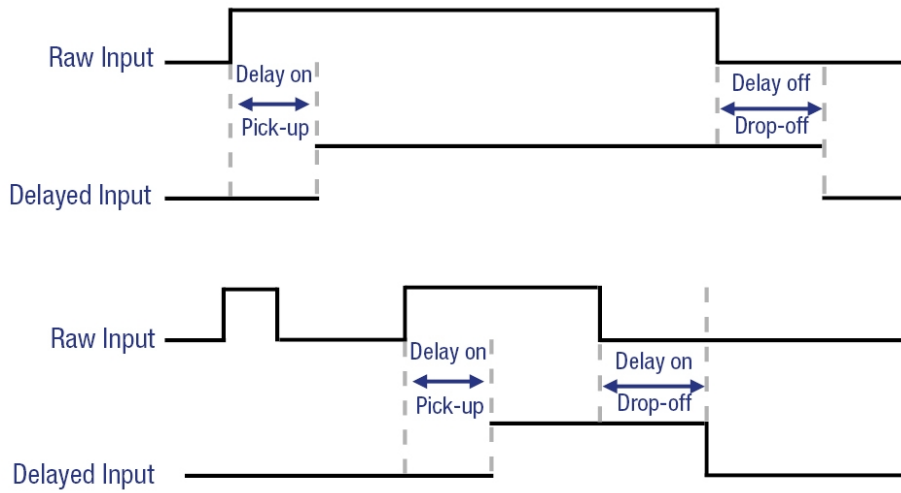
DIRECTION

For each input, two options are available:

Value	Label	Function
0	Normally open	Contact pair is open when input is in a de-energized state.
1	Normally closed	Contact pair is closed when input is in a de-energized state.

DELAYS

For each input, two delays can be defined in 100ms steps between 0 and 6553s:



FUNCTIONS

Each input can be configured using **CRE Config Software**.

Function list is available in [Software variables](#).

DIGITAL OUTPUTS

Each output is tagged with a label defined in **CRE Config Software/Configuration**, and features several attributes set in the **Configuration** menu:

- **Direction**
- **Pulse length: 0 means no pulse**
- **Function**

DIRECTION

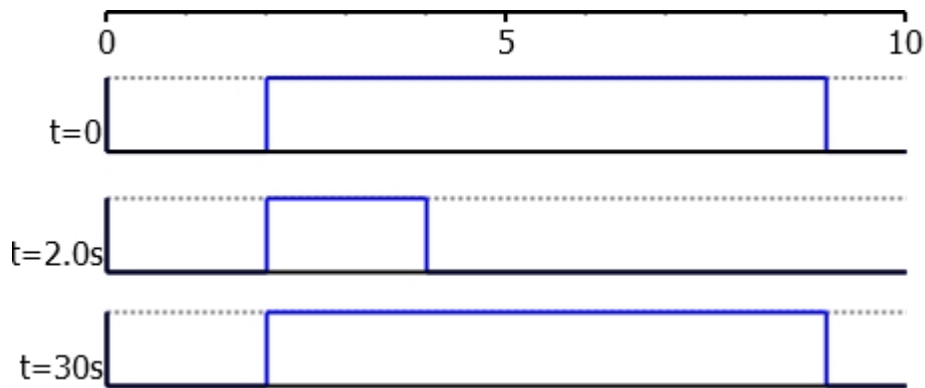
Each output can be:

- **NE**: normally energized; the output is de-energized when its function is activated.
- **ND**: normally de-energized; the output is energized when its function is activated.

PULSE LENGTH

Each digital output can be configured to act as a pulse. The pulses lengths are defined with the parameters [2761] to [2766].

Set to 0 in order to have a continuous output (no pulse).



FUNCTIONS

Each output can be configured using **CRE Config Software**.

Function list is available in [Software variables](#).

ANALOG INPUTS

In addition to the speed and electrical currents and voltages, three analog inputs are available. They measure a resistance 0...500 . However, they can serve as digital inputs or 20 mA transducer input.

INPUT

Each input is tagged with a name and preset to a function. It features several attributes preset in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Inputs/Analog inputs**.

- **Accuracy** (number of digits after decimal point): set to 0.1.
- **Unit:** among No unit, V, KV, mA, A, KA, Hz, KW, KWh, KVAR, KVARh, rpm, %, Bar, mbar, KPa, psi, °, °C, °F, L, Gal, s, h, days, Hz/s, m3/h, L/h, Gal/h.
- **Calibration:** measure value according to resistor value in .

CALIBRATION

Calibration is used to estimate a reading from a resistance value by interpolation between 2 wrapping resistance values. Negative values are supported for readings. Enter a table in **CRE Config Software / Configuration / Inputs / Analog inputs**.

Enter the limits of reading according to the sensor calibration; generally the lower limit is 0 and the slope is Range/Rating. Calculate and enter the intermediary readings to get a linear distribution.

Reference table for oil pressure:

	VDO 5b	VDO 10b	VDO 25b	AC 10b	Veglia 8b	Veglia 12b	Dat 10b
0	-0.3	-0.4	-2.1	-0.2	8.4	12.6	12.1
50	1.1	2.1	5.2	5.4	6.5	9.8	8.2
100	2.6	5.1	12.6	11.1	4.6	6.9	4.8
150	4.0	8.3	19.9	16.9	2.7	4.1	1.8
200	5.5	12.2	27.3	20.0	0.8	1.2	-0.5
250	7.0	20.0	30.0	20.0	-0.5	-0.7	0
300	8.5	20.0	30.0	20.0	0	0	0
350	9.9	20.0	30.0	20.0	0	0	0
400	11.4	20.0	30.0	20.0	0	0	0
450	12.9	20.0	30.0	20.0	0	0	0
500	14.3	20.0	30.0	20.0	0	0	0

Reference table for water temperature:

	VDO 120°	VDO 150°	Veglia	Datcon L	Datcon H	AC
0	145	1000	1000	1000	0	1000
50	90	112	134	97	50	97
100	68	87	111	70	100	70
150	57	72	98	54	150	54
200	49	62	89	43	200	43
250	43	54	81	34	250	34
300	38	48	76	28	300	28
350	34	43	71	22	350	22
400	32	38	67	17	400	17
450	29	33	63	12	450	12
500	27	28	59	7	500	7

*Note: Other references are available in **CRE Config Software**.*

PROTECTIONS

The input threshold features several attributes preset in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Protections/Engine/battery protections/Analog inputs protection:**

- Level (LV): limit value in units; it can be a low or high threshold.
- Delay (TM): time after which the protection is triggered.
- Validation (CT): protection type to which the signal contributes (8 potential values).
- Direction (SS): threshold polarity (0 = low, 1 = high).

Note: Do not confuse Validation with Validity (engine state that validates a digital input).

SUMMARY

The attributes are shown in **CRE Config Software**:

	Protections				
	Threshold	Timer	Control	Direction	Function
AI 1 level 1	2600	2601	2602	2606	2607
AI 1 level 2	2603	2604	2605		
AI 2 level 1	2608	2609	2610	2614	2615
AI 2 level 2	2611	2612	2613		
AI 3 level 1	2616	2617	2618	2622	2623
AI 3 level 2	2619	2620	2621		

USE OF AN ANALOG INPUT AS A DIGITAL INPUT

To act as a digital input, connect the input to power through a switch, and select the function to implement in the list **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Inputs/Analog inputs/Function**.

Then set the delay, validity and polarity.

USE OF AN ANALOG INPUT AS A TRANSCEIVER INPUT

To act as a 20mA input, connect the input with a 39 resistor between the analog input and the analog common, and select the function 20mA transceiver in the list **CRE Config Software / Configuration/Inputs / Analog inputs / Function**. The non-linearity of the sensor can be corrected through a curve. Select the tweaking grade – the resolution in actual value – in accordance with the sensor accuracy.

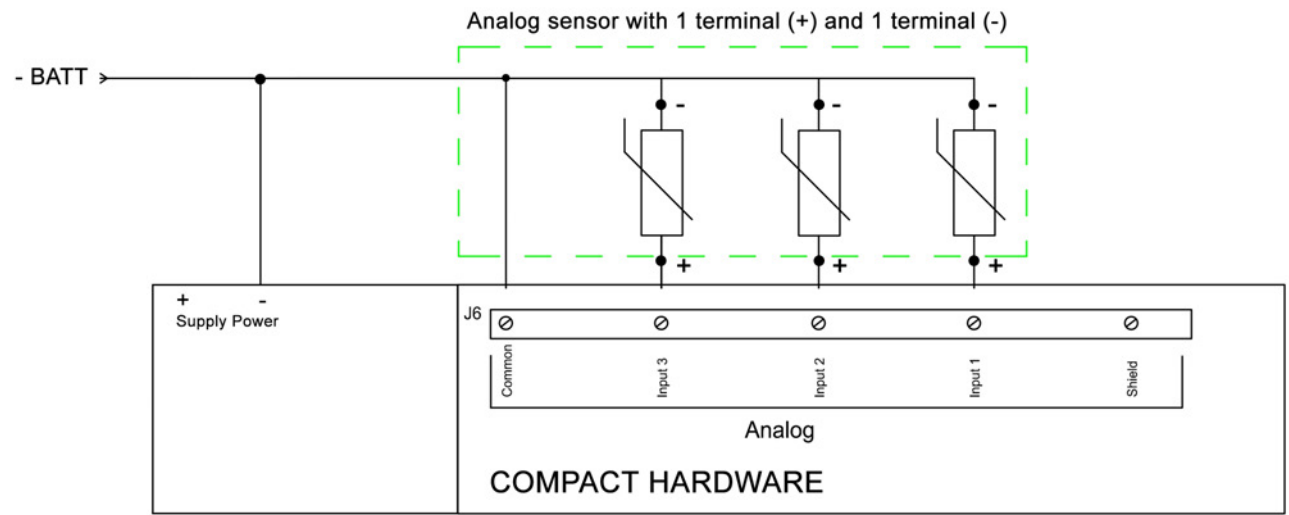
HOW TO CONNECT ANALOG OR DIGITAL SENSORS

You can use 1 or 2-wire analog sensors, or 1-wire or 2-wire logical sensors.

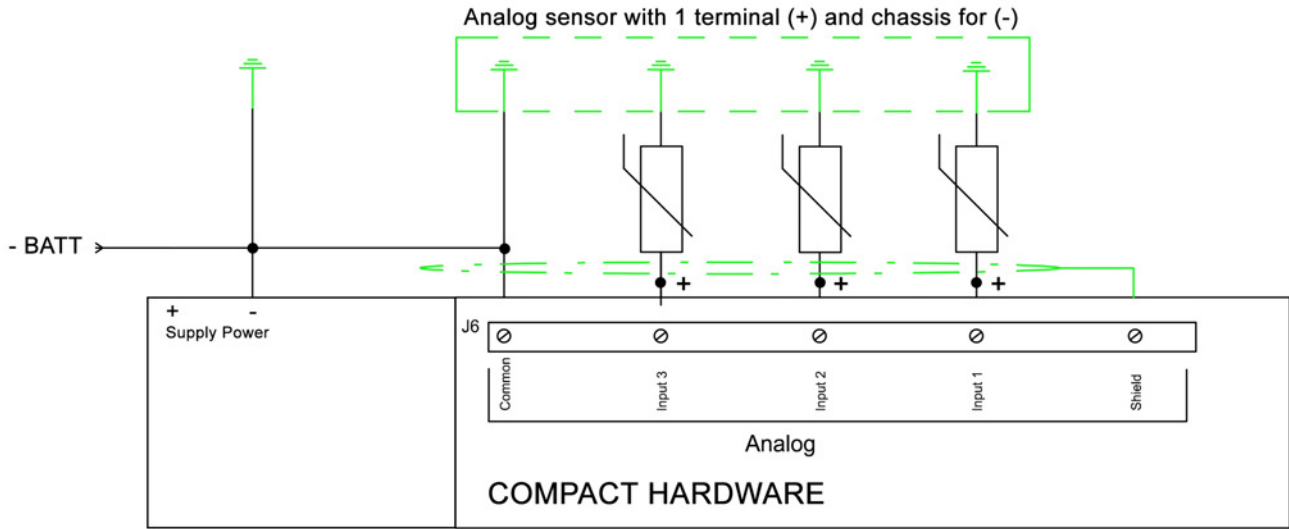
CRE RECOMMENDATION: In each case you must always connect the "common" J6 to the "- Power Supply" J1 and also connect it to the engine block in the case of 1-wire sensor.

You must use the following wiring (Incorrect wiring of the analog inputs can cause damage to the module, or cause a wrong measurement):

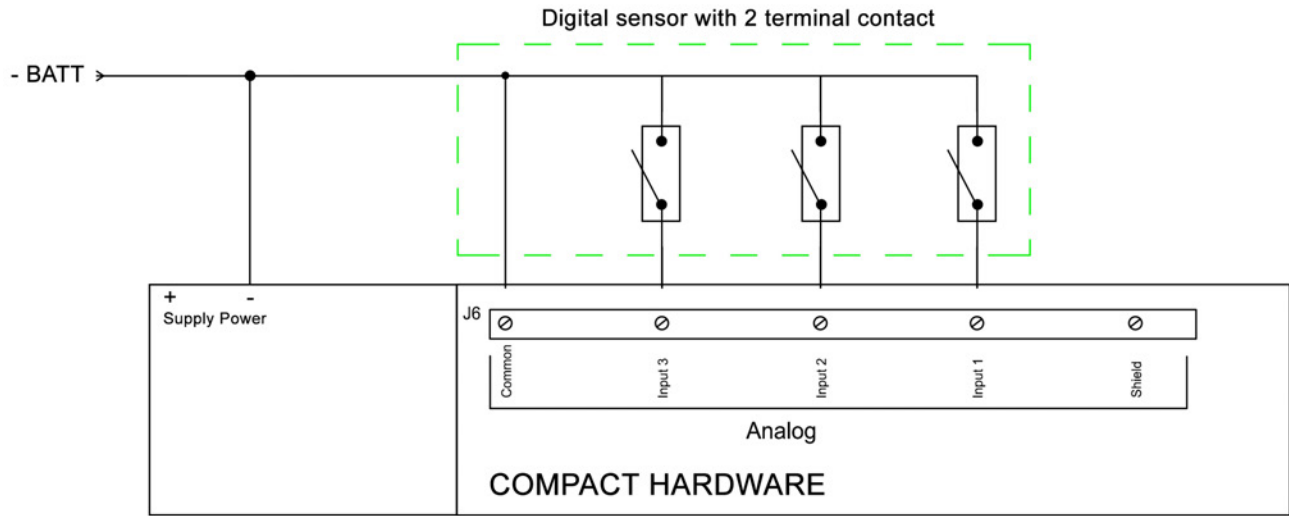
A-1 : Analog Sensor 2 Wires



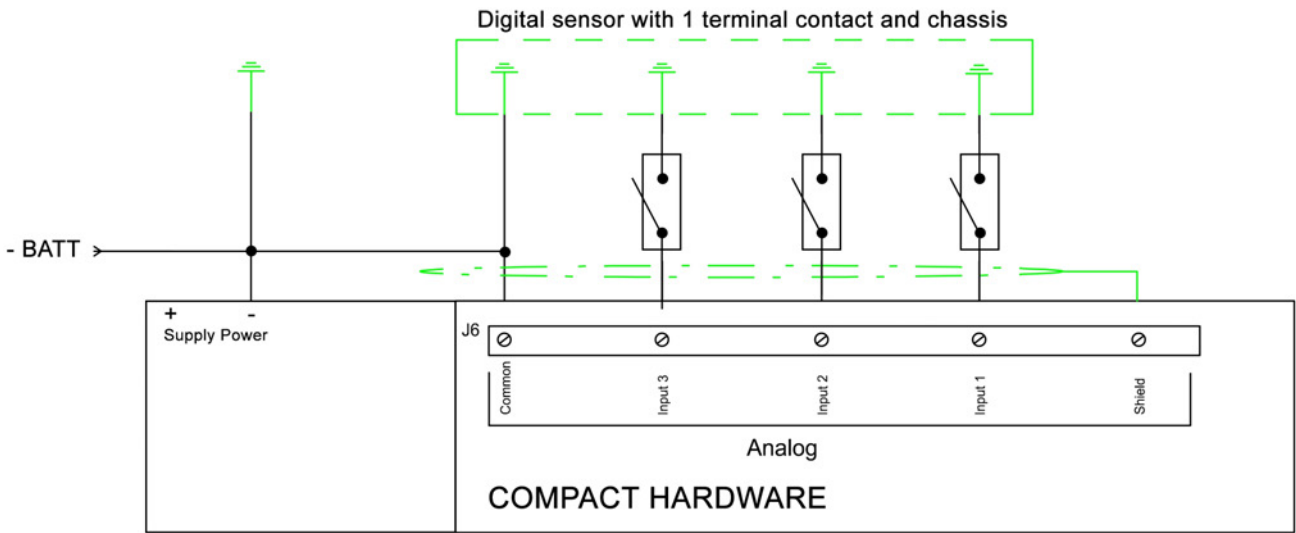
A-2 : Analog Sensor 1 Wire



B-1 : Digital Sensor 2 Wires



B-2 : Digital Sensor 1 Wire



WARNING

The warranty will be void if the manufacturer's instructions are not respected.

SETTINGS

ENGINE

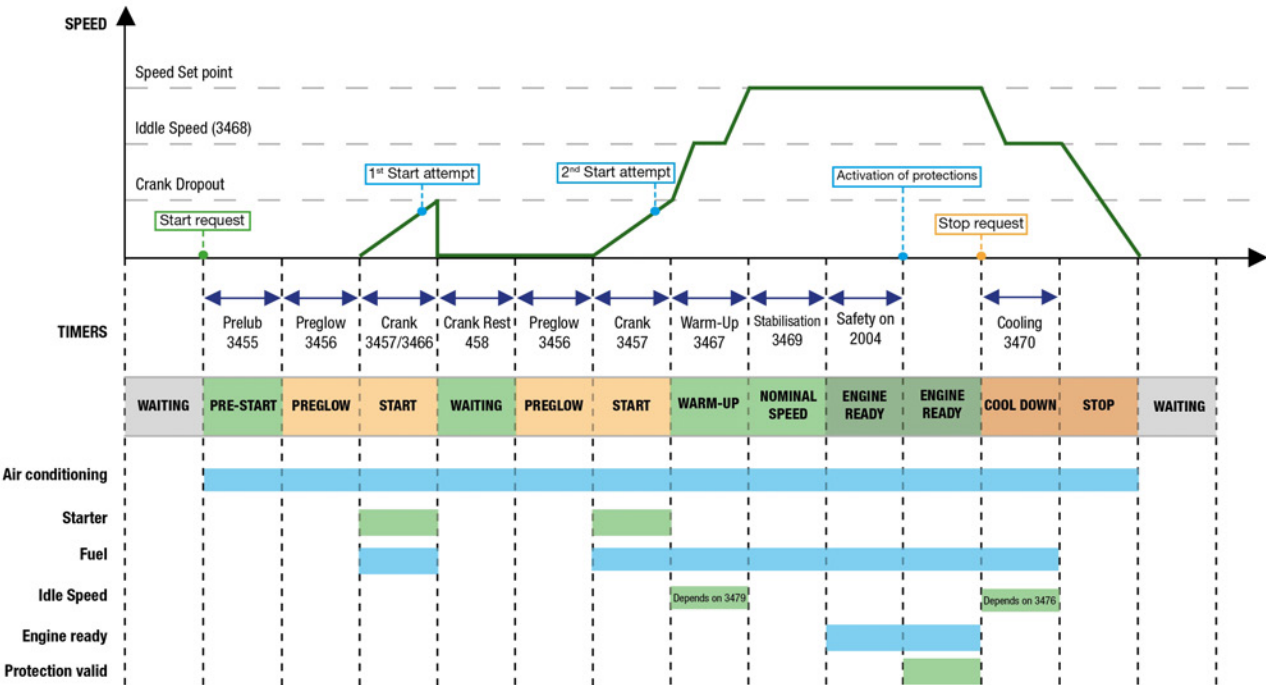
INTERNAL START SEQUENCE

During the start sequence, the module controls the prelub, preglow, crank and fuel outputs when proper conditions are met, whereas the protections are inhibited. This concerns all engine protections.

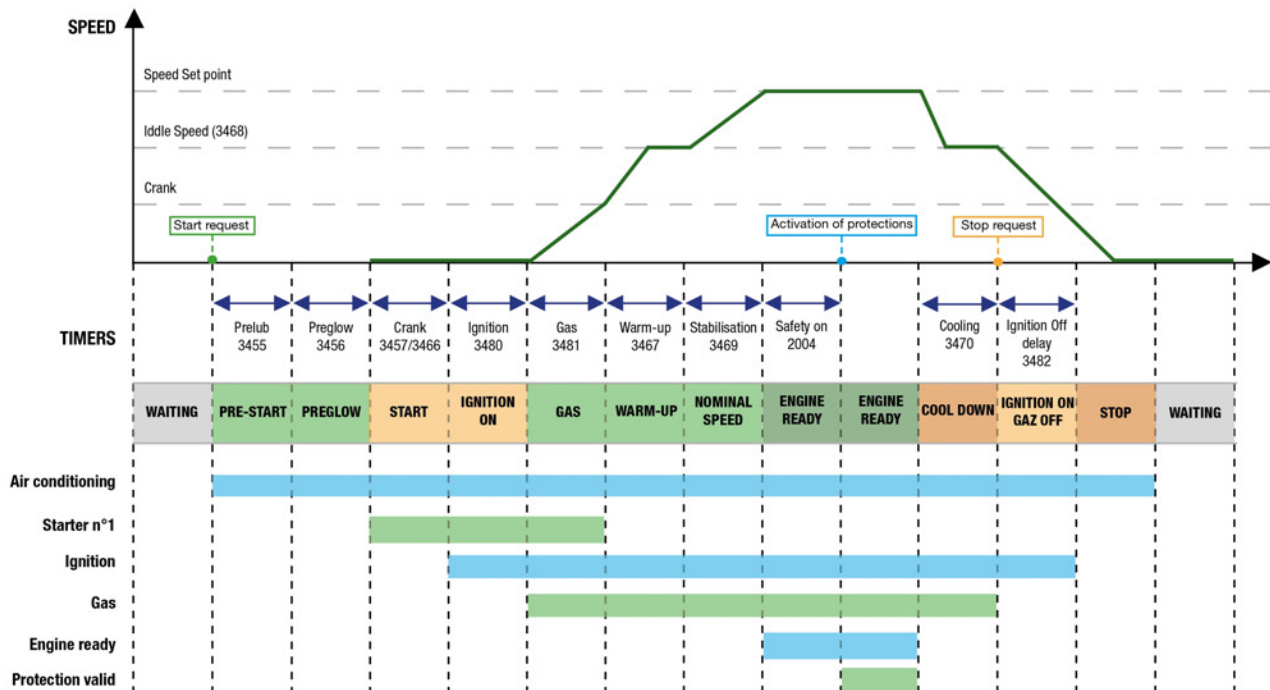
Main start phases:

1. The engine is considered to have started when the speed reaches the crank drop out.
2. The engine gets ready.
3. The Generator gets ready; the protections are activated unless the "Safety on" delay [4852] is set to extend inhibition.

Chronogram for Diesel Engine



Chronogram for Gas Engine



CONDITIONS BEFORE START-UP

Module monitors the oil pressure and water temperature:

1. Oil pre-lubrication check: The oil pressure must be OVER the threshold [3473].
2. Water temperature check: The water temperature must be UNDER the threshold [3474].

Setting thresholds to 0 prevent the module to check those conditions before start-up.

Once both values reach there respective threshold, the Air conditioning output is activated (assuming an output is preset accordingly).

When using an external start sequence, if "engine ready" digital input function is inactive during the duration of timer [3454], the **"ENGINE not ready"** fault will appear.

STARTER

With multiple starters, preset digital outputs to Crank2 and Crank3. The Starter number depends on the preset output number. The starters are attempted according to the starter numbers as far as the engine fails to start.

Setting	Label	Description	By default
[3459]	Starter order	Starter alternance type: 0 : one attempt per starter per round (the starters take the token after one another). In CRE Config Software , select " Alternative ". 1 : each starter makes several attempts in a row. In CRE Config Software , select " Consecutive ".	0
[3460]	1st starter	Number of the first energized starter.	1
[3461]	Start attempts	Maximum count of start attempts allowed by starter. Value: 0...15.	3

Examples with 3 starters, with 1st starter set to 2 and number of start attempts configure to 3:

- In alternative mode, the sequence will be 2-3-1-2-3-1-2-3-1.
- In consecutive mode, the sequence will be 2-2-2-3-3-3-1-1-1.

*Note: For each starter's functions (starters 1 to 3), in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Engine/Start/Stop settings** there are separate lower thresholds under which the starter drops out. The values depend on starter type (electric, pneumatic...).*

IDLE SPEED

To prevent a cold engine to run at full speed, the module can run it at idle speed for a short time on startup.

For this purpose, the module feeds an idle speed command to an external speed controller with idle speed input when:

- The engine is in state **Start, Warm up** with internal start sequence (according to [3479]).
- Until the Generator is ready with external start sequence.
- The engine is in cooling down (according to [3476]).

The idle speed is fixed by the speed controller. Parameter [3486] allows to indicate to module the idle speed.

SMOKE LIMITER

To prevent a cold engine from over-emitting, the module can feed a smoke limiter command to an external speed controller with smoke limit input when the engine is in states **Start, Warm up** and **Nominal speed**.

EXTERNAL AUTOMATIC START MODULE

Some engines are equipped with an ASM (Automatic Start Module). On start (**AUTO/TEST/MAN** mode), the module empowers it to energize the crank and fuel and to synthesize the engine events.

The setup depends on the type of ASM:

Step	Presetting	Connections to ASM
1	To inhibit the module internal start sequence, activate " External start sequence " in CRE Config Software/Configuration/Engine/Start/Stop settings	
2	In CRE Config Software/Configuration/Outputs/Digital outputs/relays , preset a digital output to Start request	Connect it to a start request input (it replaces the module fuel output).
3	In CRE Config Software/Configuration/Inputs/Digital inputs , preset a digital input to Remote alarm	Connect it to an engine alarm output.
4	In CRE Config Software/Configuration/Inputs/Digital inputs , preset a digital input to " Remote hard shutdown " (immediate engine stop) or " Remote soft shutdown " (stop after cool-down sequence).	Connect it to an engine fault output.

Note: As with a module-controlled start, the engine start time-out [3454] applies.

ASM WITH "GENERATOR READY" OUTPUT

Step	Presetting	Connections to ASM
1	In CRE Config Software/Configuration/Input/Digital inputs , preset a digital input to "Generator ready"	Connect it to an engine ready output.



Note: When ASM validates the speed, it sends the ready signal, and module regains the control.

ASM WITHOUT "GENERATOR READY" OUTPUT

No extra presetting. In absence of **Engine** fault, at expiry of stabilization timeout [3469], the module declares that Generator is ready if the speed and voltage are valid.

*Note: ASM without a **Generator ready** digital output cannot be used with static paralleling or engine starting at idle speed.*

VERIFICATION


1. Start the Generator in **MAN** mode , and press .
2. Check that the delays (pre-lubrication, preheating, stabilization,...) correspond to your expectations.
3. If you wish to simulate the starter and oil pump sequences, disconnect the corresponding outputs. Navigate in the **Display/Inputs/Outputs** menu where the status of the outputs is displayed in real time, then, check the activation of the starter and the fuel.
4. Check that the Generator led lights up.
5. Check that the engine speed and that the Generator voltages are stable (e.g.: **1500rpm, 50Hz, 400VAC**); the data are visible in the **Display/Generator** menu.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

CIRCUIT BREAKER OPERATING MODES

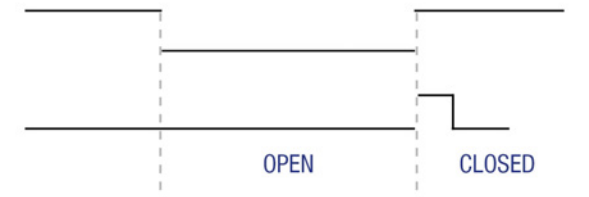
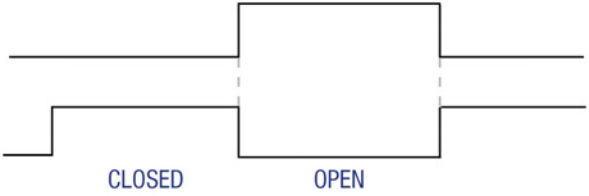
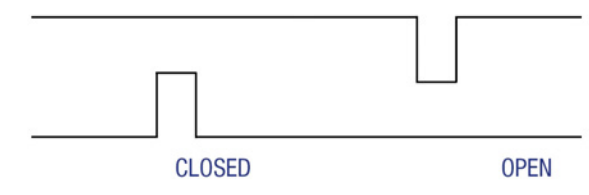
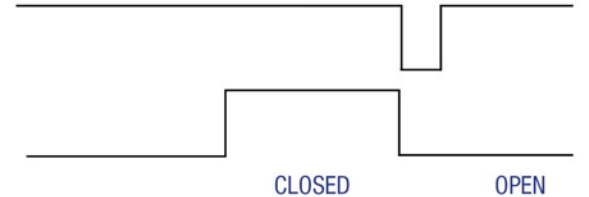
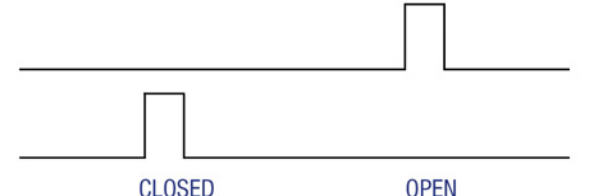
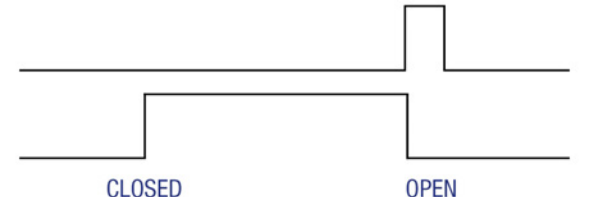
Two logic outputs (relay or transistor) are used to control the circuit breakers - 1 for opening and 2 for closing. These outputs allow different types of circuit-breakers to be controlled.

The settings are accessible from **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Outputs/GeneratorBreaker** and **Configuration/Outputs/Mains Breaker**.

ADVICE	
	USEFUL INFORMATION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Adjustment tip ▪ Using the module
	Failure to comply with these recommendations may cause the module to malfunction.

Note: Never switch from one operating mode to another while the plant is running.

CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL MODE

Value	Mode	Circuit breaker chronogram
0	1: Continuous contact to open. 2: Positive pulse to close.	
1	1: Continuous contact to open. 2: Continuous contact to close.	
2	1: Under-voltage (MN) coil opening. 2: Pulse to close.	
3	1: Under-voltage coil opening. 2: Continuous contact to close.	
4	1: Pulse to open. 2: Pulse to close.	
5	1: Pulse to open. 2: Continuous contact to close.	

PULSE CONFIGURATION

The settings can be accessed from **CRE Config Software**.

Positive Pulse

Configuration/Outputs/Generator Breaker. The settings of the Mains breaker positive pulse can be found in **Configuration/Outputs/Mains Breaker**.

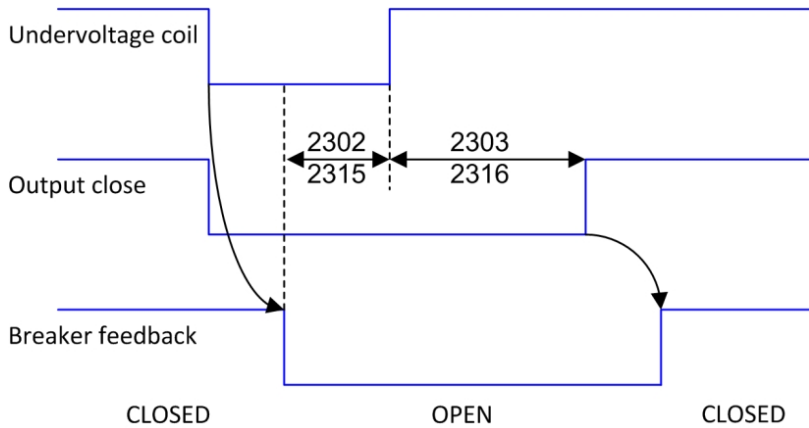
For the positive pulse control of the Generator breaker, set the parameter [2301].

The parameter of the positive pulse control for the Mains breaker is [2314].

Coil Control

Configuration/Outputs/Generator Breaker. The settings of the Mains breaker coil can be found in **Configuration/Outputs/Mains Breaker**.

For fail-safe control, set parameters [2302], [2303] for the Generator breaker and [2315], [2316] for the Mains breaker.



To detect the position of the circuit breaker, a logic input must be configured as:


Function	Value
Circuit breaker position feedback Generator	1 = circuit breaker closed (LED displayed on the front panel).
Circuit breaker position feedback Mains	1 = circuit breaker closed (LED displayed on the front panel).

CONFIGURATION OF CIRCUIT BREAKER COMMANDS






Two logic outputs (relay or transistor) must be configured as described in the table below and connected to the circuit breaker.

Function	Description
Close Generator circuit breaker control	Closing the Generator circuit breaker (continuous, pulse, MNcoil).
Open Generator circuit breaker control	Opening the Generator circuit breaker (continuous, pulse, MNcoil).
Closed Mains breaker control	Closing the Mains circuit breaker (continuous, pulse, MNcoil).
Open Mains circuit breaker control	Opening the Mains circuit breaker (continuous, pulse, MNcoil).





VERIFICATION

DANGER	
	RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION OR ARCING
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The module may only be installed and maintained by qualified electricians. ▪ Use personal protective equipment (PPE) ▪ Follow good safety practices for electrical work. ▪ Turn off the power before installing or replacing a fuse, and before installing the module. ▪ Use equipment adapted to the potential voltages to check the absence of voltage. ▪ Do not use a resettable fuse.
	Failure to follow these recommendations may result in death or serious injury.

Follow these instructions in order to check the Generator breaker:

1. Connect the circuit breaker controls and check the breaker feedback.
2. Start the Generator in **MAN** mode (press ) , and press .
3. Press  (Generator breaker) when the Generator is ready (Check that there is no voltage on the other side of the breaker before closing).
4. Check that the Generator circuit breaker is closed and that the Generator circuit breaker LED is lit.
5. If possible apply a load bank (active and reactive) on the Bus and check the powers, currents, voltages and cos ().
6. Press  (Generator breaker) to open the Generator breaker.
7. Check that the Generator circuit breaker is open and that the Generator circuit breaker LED is off.
8. Press  to stop the Generator.

Follow these instructions in order to check the Mains breaker:

1. Connect the circuit breaker controls and check the breaker feedback.
2. Press  to be in **MAN** mode.
3. Check that the Generator isn't running. If it isn't the case, stop it by pressing .
4. Press the breaker close button  (Mains breaker).
5. Check that the Mains circuit breaker is closed and that the Mains circuit breaker LED is lit.
6. If possible, apply a load bank (active and reactive) on the Mains and check the powers, currents, voltages and cos ().
7. Press  (Mains breaker) to open the Mains breaker.
8. Check that the Mains circuit breaker is open and that the Mains circuit breaker LED is off.

SPEED/VOLTAGE CONTROL

INTRODUCTION

The module allows speed or voltage control with the following possibilities:

- Correction with two analog signals (speed and voltage) +/- 10VDC with amplitude and adjustable offset.
- Correction with pulses output (+speed/-speed and +V/-V).
- Correction with J1939 frames only for speed.












[4405] is the speed/KW correction applied to speed governor (value given in percent).

[4411] is the voltage/KVAR correction applied to voltage regulator (value given in percent).

Follow carefully the configuration procedures (amplitude and offset adjustment) in this chapter in order to obtain efficient synchronization, load sharing and droop mode.

ANALOG OUTPUT FOR SPEED CONTROLLER








The speed output sends the required frequency set-point to the speed controller during synchronization and KW control (load sharing, ramp up/down). The voltage output -10V...10VDC must be adjusted in amplitude and offset to allow the module to vary the speed regulator set-point in a proper range; in order to control the speed in a band of +/- 2.5Hz around the nominal frequency.

1. On the module, connect **Speed Common** terminal only.
2. In **Configuration/Engine**, set the amplitude and offset.
3. Start the Generator in **MAN** mode by pressing  and then .
4. Adjust the speed value on the speed governor to get the nominal frequency 50Hz (or 60Hz).
5. On the module, connect the speed output terminal. The frequency should change. If so, adjust the offset parameter to obtain a frequency of 50Hz (or 60Hz).
6. Increase manually the engine speed at its maximum (100%) by pressing  + , then adjust the amplitude to obtain a frequency of 52.5Hz (or 62.5Hz).
7. Return to a 0% speed correction by pressing  + , then adjust the offset again if necessary to obtain a 50Hz (or 60Hz) frequency.
8. Change the speed correction to minimum (-100%) by pressing  +  and check that the frequency is 47.5Hz (or 57.5Hz).
9. Return to 0% speed correction by pressing  + .
10. Press  to stop the Generator.

The appendix [Analog speed regulation](#) gives the parameters to be set for several controller models. To use the module with other models, adjust the amplitude and offset according to the manufacturer's documentation and/or contact **CRE Technology** technical support.

ANALOG OUTPUT FOR VOLTAGE REGULATOR

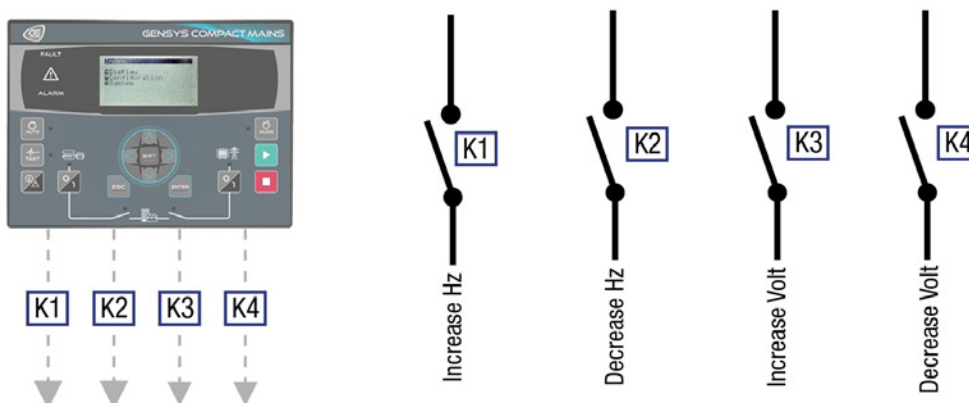
The voltage output sends the required voltage set-point to the voltage regulator during voltage synchronization and reactive load sharing. The voltage range -10V...10V must be adjusted in amplitude and offset to allow the module to vary the voltage regulator set-point in a correct range; in order to control the voltage in a band of +/- 30V around the nominal phase-phase voltage:

1. On the module, connect **AVR** Common terminal only.
2. In **Configuration/Generator**, set the amplitude and offset.
3. Start the Generator in **MAN** mode by pressing the  then  buttons.
4. Adjust the voltage value on the voltage regulator to get a nominal phase-phase voltage of 400V (or 480V).
5. On the module, connect the AVR output terminal. The voltage should have changed. If so, adjust the offset to obtain a voltage of 400V.
6. Increase manually the Generator voltage at its maximum (+100%) by pressing  +  then adjust the amplitude to obtain a voltage of 430V (or 510V).
7. Return to a 0% voltage correction, then adjust the offset again if necessary to obtain a voltage of 400V.
8. Change the voltage correction to minimum (-100%) by pressing  +  to check that the voltage is 370V (or 450V).
9. Return to 0% voltage correction.
10. Press  to stop the Generator.

The appendix [Analog voltage regulation \(AVR\)](#) gives the parameters to be set for several AVR models. To use the module with other models, adjust the amplitude and offset according to the manufacturer's documentation and/or contact **CRE Technology** service.

SPEED/VOLTAGE CONTROLLED BY CONTACTS/PULSES

When digital outputs are connected to the speed governor and/or AVR, the PID controllers increment/decrement speed/voltage by changing the state of these outputs:



A digital potentiometer converting pulses into analog values can be used. A digital potentiometer has its own parameters: ΔU_0 (fsd) and timer.

In **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Outputs/Digital outputs/relays**, set the respective functions (increase/decrease speed by pulse and increase/decrease voltage by pulse) to the desired +Speed/-Speed and +V/-V outputs. When the logic outputs are set to control the speed/voltage by pulses, the pulse configuration parameters are displayed in **Configuration/Engine** and **Configuration/Generator** menu.

A pulse is generated when the absolute value of the correction applied exceeds the dead band. The larger the correction signal ([4405] for speed and [4411] for voltage), the longer the pulses are and the shorter the time between each pulse is. The **pulse divider** parameter is used to reduce or increase the pulse length for the same correction value.






The correction applied depends on the setting of the PID controllers.

ADJUSTMENT

1. Adjust the speed/voltage regulator to its nominal value (unless the controller module connection is direct).
2. If the Generator makes too much or too little correction during an active phase (synchronization, load sharing...), the pulse width is not adapted:
 - Decrease [3652] to reduce the action on the regulator.
 - Increase [3652] to increase the action on the regulator.
3. If the Generator oscillates around the set-point or fails to reach the set-point, the dead band is not adapted:
 - Decrease the dead band [3650] to improve accuracy around set-point.
 - Increase the dead band [3650] if the Generator oscillates in frequency or power.
4. If a digital potentiometer is connected between the module and the controller, set U (fsd) and the delay time; if the compensation is not as expected, check the following points:
 - Is the potentiometer active when the module sends a signal ?
 - Is the range managed by the potentiometer sufficient ?

Note: If each pulse causes overcompensation, the potentiometer engine may have continued to run even in the absence of a pulse. A shunt resistor on the potentiometer input can correct this problem by forcing a low level on the input in the absence of pulse.

VERIFICATION

1. In the **Configuration/Engine** and **Configuration/Generator** menus, check that the speed excursion (+/- 2.5Hz) and the voltage excursion (+/-30V) are correct using  +  and  + .
2. Press  to stop the Generator.

SYNCHRONIZATION

FUNCTIONING

The module launches the synchronization only if the Mains provides at least 80% of the nominal voltage. It manages a correction on frequency and voltage to go and stay on the acceptance windows (can be handled in **Synchronization**). When the Generator voltage and the Mains voltage are synchronized, the module allows to close the circuit breaker.

In case of synchronization fails, the action can be set with the variable [2804] in **Configuration/Synchronization**.

CONDITION

Voltage acceptance [2800].

Frequency acceptance [2801].

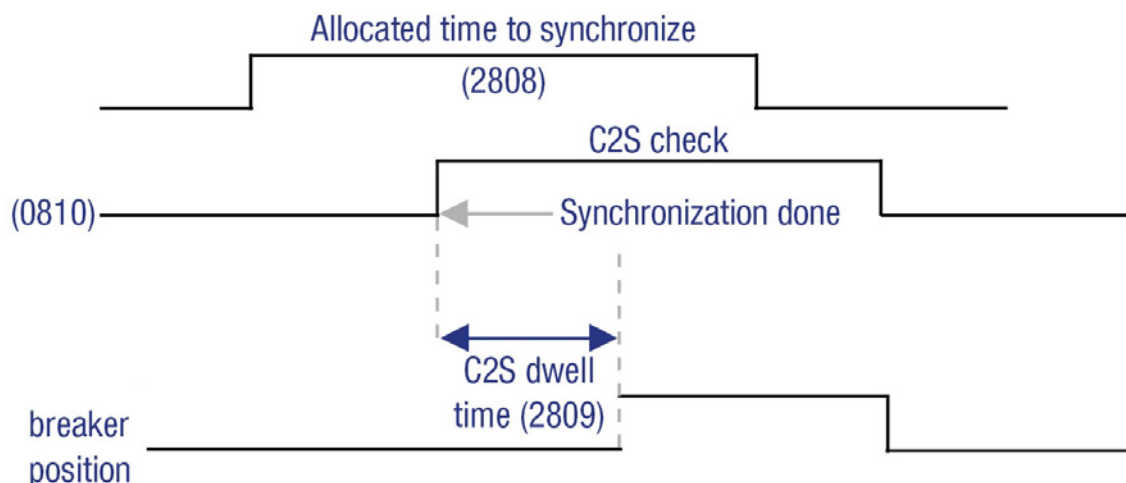
Phase angle acceptance [2802].

C2S dwell time (Synchronization dwell time before authorizing to close the breaker) [2809].

VISUALIZING

Label	Description	Variables
Phase sequence match	Phase sequence match to close the circuit breaker.	[306]
Voltage match	Voltage match difference to close the circuit breaker.	[307]
Frequency match	Frequency match deviation to close the circuit breaker.	[308]
Phase match	Phase match deviation to close the circuit breaker.	[309]
Authorization to close breaker	Authorization to close the circuit breaker.	[310]

CHRONOGRAM








ADJUSTMENTS

Prerequisite: The speed and voltage outputs control must be set as described in [Speed/voltage control](#). The voltage and the frequency of the Mains must be in their nominal value.









The PID parameters can be set using **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Control Loop**.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

DANGER	
	RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION OR ARCING
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The module may only be installed and maintained by qualified electricians. ▪ Use personal protective equipment (PPE) ▪ Follow good safety practices for electrical work. ▪ Turn off the power before installing or replacing a fuse, and before installing the module. ▪ Use equipment adapted to the potential voltages to check the absence of voltage. ▪ Do not use a resettable fuse.
	Failure to follow these recommendations may result in death or serious injury.

1. Disconnect the Generator circuit breaker control output on the module.
2. Make sure that there is some voltage on the Mains side. The Mains LED should be lit.
3. Press  to be in **MAN** mode. Press  (Mains breaker) in order to close the Mains breaker. The Mains breaker LED is lit.
4. Start the Generator by pressing  and check the **Display/Synchronization** page.
5. Press  (Generator breaker) in order to start the synchronization.
6. The Generator should synchronize within 5 seconds. If it is not the case, isolate the cause (voltage, frequency or phase). Depending on the source of the issue (voltage, frequency or phase) change the corresponding PID parameters available in **Configuration/Control loops**.
 - Modify the proportional gain in order to get closer to the set-point.
 - Modify, if needed, the integral gain in order to reach the set-point faster.

VERIFICATION

1. Disconnect the Generator circuit breaker control output on the module.
2. Make sure that there is voltage on the Mains side. The Mains LED should be lit.
3. Press  to be in **MAN** mode. Press  (Mains breaker) in order to close the Mains breaker. The Mains breaker LED is lit.
4. Start the Generator by pressing  and check the **Display/Synchronization** page.
5. Press  (Generator breaker) when the Generator is ready.
6. Press  to go to the Information page and check if the module is in synchronizing mode.
7. Go to **Display/synchronization** and check the phase difference. When the phase difference is 0° follow the instructions below:
 - Check the rotating fields and the concordance of the phases upstream and downstream of the circuit breaker.
 - Check the wiring of the Generator and Mains voltage references.
 - Check the potential difference between Ph1 Generator and Ph1 Mains. The potential difference must be below 10% of the nominal voltage. Check the potential difference between Ph2 Generator and Ph2 Mains as well.
8. Stop the Generator by pressing .
9. Reconnect the circuit Generator breaker control.
10. Start the Generator by pressing .
11. Press  (Generator breaker) when the Generator is ready. The Generator should synchronize and then close its Generator breaker.

LOAD/UNLOAD RAMP

FUNCTIONING

After a synchronization, the module ramps up the Generator load (soft transfer) to avoid overload or a load impact (hard transfer).

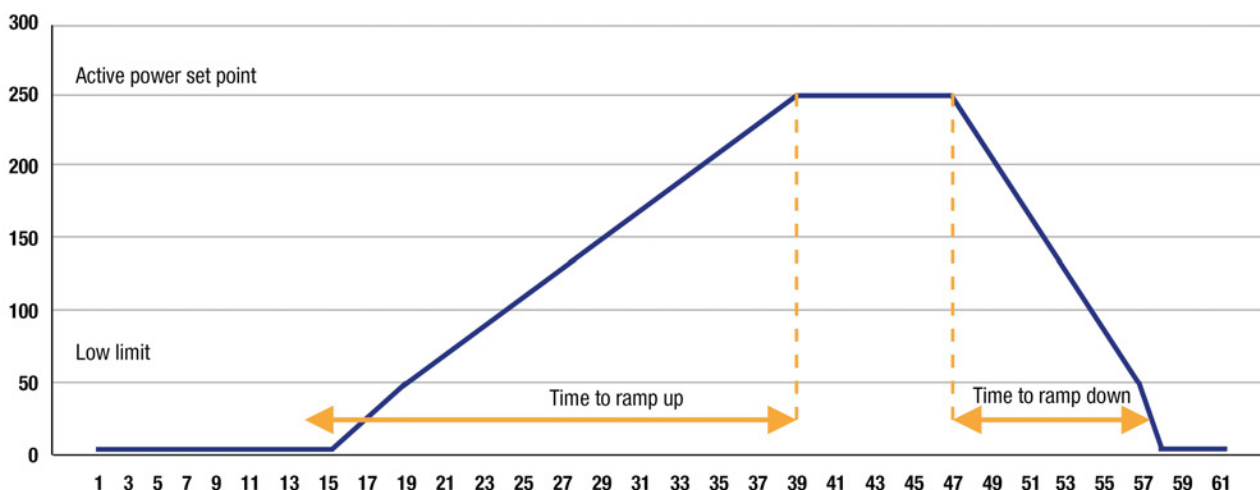
The module calculates the active power set-point according to the configuration (base load, peak shaving and No break change over). It then starts a load ramp to progressively reach this value.

During the ramp, the module keeps a constant power factor, set by the power factor set-point [2253] parameter, in order to start a reactive power ramp.

If the production request is stopped, the module starts an unload ramp to progressively reach the Generator low limit.

The parameters to be set are the following: Generator Low limit [2851], Load ramp time [2853], Unload ramp time [2856]. The timers [2853] and [2856] correspond to the time required to reach the nominal load.

Example: Power rating of the Generator = 500KW, Load Ramp time = 50 seconds, Unload Ramp time = 22 seconds:



Before stopping the Generator, the module reduces its load to the low limit and then opens the circuit breaker. If the breaker opening fails at the end of the ramp, the Generator continues to share the load and shows a breaker opening fault on display.

ADJUSTMENTS

Prerequisite: The speed and voltage outputs control must be set as described in [Speed/voltage control](#).

The PID settings parameters are settable in the menu **Configuration/Control Loops**.

VERIFICATION

For this test, an available load is important.

1. Check that the power measured per phase is positive and balanced.
 - Go to **Display**. Otherwise check the currents connections.
2. Check that the current power follows the set-point of KW or KVAR during ramps.
 - Go to **Configuration/Control Loops/KW-control** and **Configuration/Control Loops/KVAR-control**. Change the settings if necessary.

REGULATION KW/KVAR

FUNCTIONING

The module switches to the regulation mode on KW and on KVAR around its set-point after a load ramp.

The KW setpoint is calculated differently depending on the following modes:

- Base load mode: Generator KW set-point.
- Peak shaving mode: Mains KW set-point.
- No break change over: alternatively: Generator KW set-point and Mains KW set-point.

The module regulates KVAR according to the power factor set-point [2253]. The parameter **High active power threshold** [2852], configurable in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Generator**, forbids the Generator to take more active power than the **High active power threshold**. The remaining active power goes directly to the Mains.

The KW/KVAR regulation is controlled by two PID controllers. It allows the module to correctly get to its KW and KVAR set-points. The PID controllers are summarized by the figure below:



Note: A similar PID controller regulates the reactive power and the nominal voltage by controlling the AVR system.

The PID parameters can be found in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Control Loops** or in **Configuration/Control Loops**.

To know how to correctly set up the PID parameters in order to have a correct regulation, see [Control loop PID](#).

ADJUSTMENTS

Prerequisite: The speed and voltage outputs control must be set as described in [Speed/voltage control](#).

The PID controller adjustment must be set as described in [Control loop PID](#).

On all units, adjusting the regulation is needed in order to have an acceptable response time, and a perfect stability in KW or KVAR regarding load and different sequences.

In case of an unbalanced load sharing:

1. Check that the measured power for each phase is positive and balanced in the **Display/Generator**.
Otherwise check the wiring direction of the current transformers.
2. Check that the speed/voltage control is set (amplitude for speed and voltage correction, must be maximum at +/- 8% of nominal value).
3. Check that all Generators are stable. If one or more Generators oscillate in frequency/voltage (even slightly), this oscillation may affect the load sharing. Keep in mind that an instability on the speed governor or the AVR system cannot be corrected by PID on the module.

PROTECTIONS

FUNCTIONING

The protections are triggered by an internal or external event (alarms, faults, logic inputs, CAN bus loss, etc.). In order to protect the process, engine or alternator, an action must be associated with the events. These actions are of different kinds:

- They can just raise an alarm; warning can be viewed on the LCD screen (ANSI30); a report can be retrieved.
- They can protect the equipment: the engine stops, the circuit breaker opens safely... and can activate an output.
- They can use an alternative solution (reconfiguration) that we will call **Fall-back**.

Value	Type	Action	Description
0	–	Off (no action)	–
1	Fall-back	Generator electrical fault	The protection opens the Generator circuit breaker and tries to re-synchronize again after the timer [2806]. The number of resynch attempts is set by variable [2807], it means that if the fault that has tripped the Generator circuit breaker is happening again after each attempt, the Generator will be stopped. The number of attempts is reset with the reset function.
2	Fall-back	Mains electrical fault	Mains electrical fault: The protection opens the Mains circuit breaker. it is possible to delay the opening command of the Mains circuit breaker to fit with the circuit breaker type [2312]. The Mains electrical fault is also the action to setup on any Mains electrical protection to start the Generator automatically in case of loss of Mains power, this action is set by default to yes, variable [2309] " Authorization to start on mains electrical fault ". Once the Mains electrical fault is off, it will be automatically reset and the module will allow the Generator to stop after its configured sequence (synchronisation and load transfer or change over), a specific timer is available to delay the reset of the Mains electrical fault in order to make sure the Mains power is safe [2009].
3	Alarm	Alarm	Notice as alarm on front panel, displayed information only, no action.
4	Fault	Fault (soft shutdown)	Generator circuit breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down for the duration of the cool down timer, before stopping.
5	Security	Security (hard shutdown)	Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down; " serious fault " shows as information.

These actions have to be configured with **CRE Config Software**. List of potential alarms/faults can be downloaded via **CRE Config Software/System/PC transmit/receive: List of actions on alarms-faults**.

A digital output can be configured to indicate that the protection is active.

Note: The protections are active whatever the operating mode is (MAN, AUTO, TEST).

All the protections available for the product are explained in the protection chapter [Software variables](#). Specific protections are explained below.

EMERGENCY STOP

The emergency stop function can be performed in two ways:

- Connect an **Emergency stop** button to an **Emergency stop** logic input. It is a purely software solution. It is a software treated emergency stop.
- Action on alarm/fault: select **Emergency stop**.

Note: A physical disconnection of the circuit line of all starters, circuit breakers commands and fuel command has to be wired in the cabinet in addition of the module emergency stop management.

COMMUNICATION

Alarm/Fault	Description	Setting
CANopen	Communication error on CANopen.	[3058]
J1939	Communication error on J1939.	[3059]

BREAKER

Depending on the status of the module, an alarm or circuit breaker fault may occur. This can be a failure closing circuit breaker, failure opening circuit breaker, unexpected opening of the circuit breaker, unexpected closing of the circuit breaker.

Alarm or fault depends of the severity of the event.

REATTEMPT TO CLOSE AFTER A GENERATOR ELECTRICAL FAULT

A fault detected by the module is associated with a Generator electrical fault or an external fault.

After opening the circuit breaker, the module will reattempt to close it:

In the event of a Generator electrical fault:

1. The module opens the circuit breaker.
2. The module will try X times according to [2807].
3. The module will wait X seconds between each attempt according to [2806].

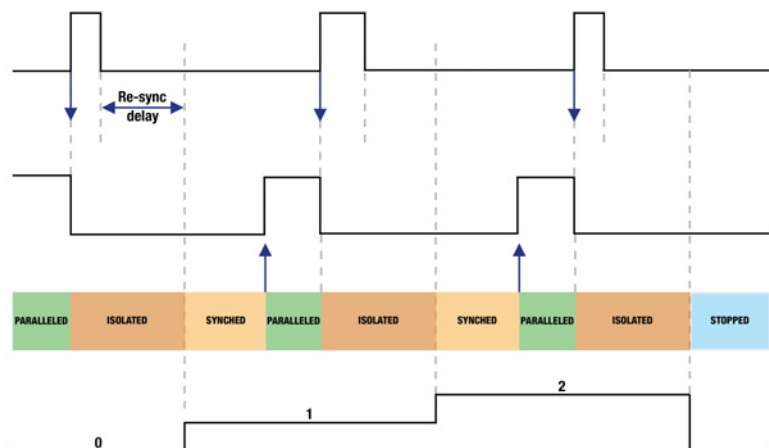
Exemple with [2807] = 2:

Generator electrical fault

Generator breaker position

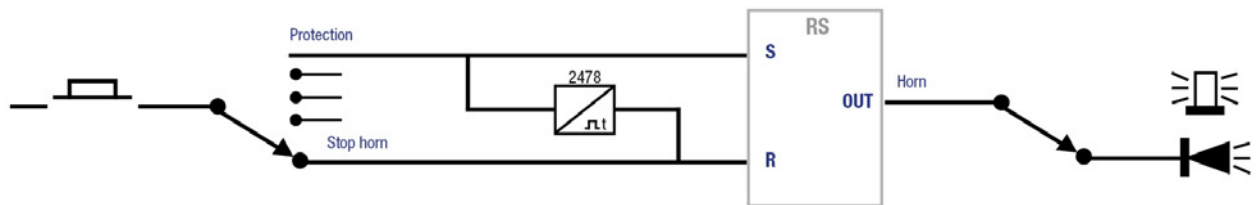
Generator status with respect to coupling

Count of re-synchr. launches



AUDIBLE OR VISUAL WARNING DEVICE

To trigger an external alarm when a protection trips, connect the alarm to a logic output configured as a **"Horn"**. The signal duration is configurable by [2478] (0 means that the alarm will be activated until manual shutdown); alternatively, an input can be configured as **"Horn Off"** to manually stop the horn:



ALARM/FAULT RESET

To perform an alarm/fault reset:

- Locally:  + 
- Remote: use the "**Reset faults**" input function.

CONTROL LOOP PID

EMPIRICAL PID GAIN TUNING

1. Set all the gains to 0 (except G gain).
2. Increase the P gain until you have a stable oscillation.
3. Increase the D gain until the oscillation is canceled.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 until the D gain can't cancel the oscillation caused by the P gain.
5. Go back to the previous values of the P and D gains where the D gain cancels the oscillation caused by the P gain.
6. Increase the I gain in order to correct the error between the actual value and the set-point. Warning: A too high I gain might cause oscillations to the system. The I gain must correct the static error rapidly without oscillations (or small oscillations in order to gain some response time).

ADVANCED SETTINGS

DROOP

FUNCTIONING

In order to maintain load sharing, the droop is used in the case of the following **CRE-Link®** problems:

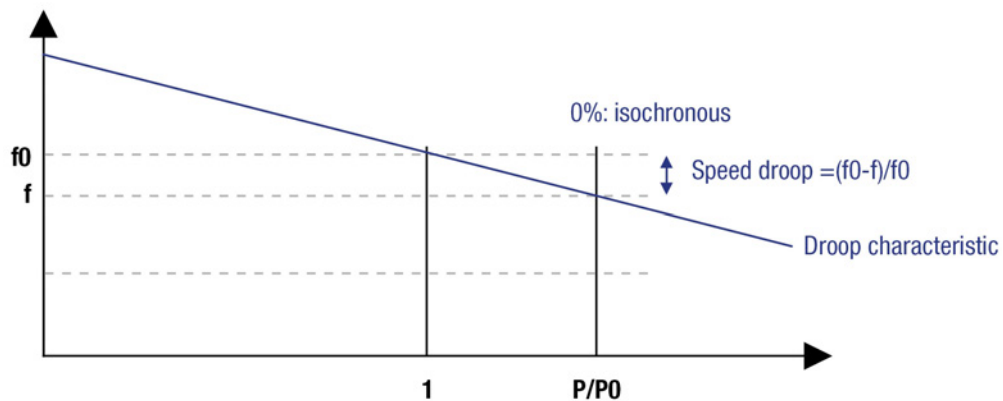
- Isolated product (if [3052] is set to 8 or 9).
- Missing product (if [3054] is set to 8 or 9).
- Missing **MASTER/BTB** (if [3057] is set to 8 or 9).
- Mismatch version.

It can be forced by changing the **GPID** mode parameter [2013]. As droop is allowed, the control does not use any integral.

FREQUENCY DROOP

Speed droop = (Rated no-load frequency – Base frequency)/Rated no-load frequency

In the Power plant, the Generators were requested to run in proportion to their rated power i.e. with the same P/P0. As they are set with the same droop, they share the same droop characteristic. As the load demand increases, they respond to the fall in frequency by increasing their active power outputs simultaneously. The increase in the active power output counteracts the reduction in frequency. Thus they do not fight one another to control the load (no "hunting").



VOLTAGE DROOP

Use of voltage instead of frequency.

The droops are set in the module units, not in the ESGs/AVRs:

All the module units must be set to the same relative deviations [2204] and [2250].

CAUTION

Follow strictly, throughout the aggregate, the adjustment procedures (amplitude -offset) in order to have the best load sharing in droop.

STATIC PARALLELING

CASES STUDY

- Starting a full plant with multiple generators in an emergency on dead bus: the generators are ready to take load in the shortest possible time, without warm-up.

Bottom line: full plant availability in less than 10s typically. This meets the NEC700 requirements.

- Installation with a high voltage transformer: as the Generator(s) start, the transformer core is magnetized progressively, without peaks (no transient short-circuit).

Note: As long as there is a voltage on the Mains, the dynamic paralleling prevails even if static paralleling is configured.

CONDITIONS

On equipment:

- The alternators are identical (in particular, same winding pitch).
- The AVR's are set for static paralleling: they wait for excitation command on their first start.
- All breakers must be powered by continuous voltage like 24VDC or 48VDC (so as to close before AC is available).

On module:

- The remote start is activated.
- A digital output is preset to **Excitation** command.

Setting	Label	Default	Description
[2050]	Paralleling mode	Dynamic	Set it to static
[2051]	TM max excit	30.0s	Timeout for excitation. This parameter must take care of the timer; prelubrication, preglow, starter, speed stabilization. See sequence further.
[2053]	Excit. speed	90.0%	Speed threshold in % of nominal speed before waiting excitation. This threshold must be identical in all units.
[2054]	Excit. volt.	20.0%	Voltage threshold in % of nominal voltage to validate closing breaker in static paralleling. It relates to the remanent voltage of the alternators. Must be identical in all units.
[2056]	TM Volt stab.	5.0s	Voltage stabilization timer after excitation order before to pronounce as engine ready. This timer must be identical in all module units. During this stabilization, the units are working in droop mode.

SEQUENCE

- Any signaling of Mains voltage loss activates the **Remote start** inputs.
- module starts the engine and opens the Mains breaker.
- module waits during the changeover timer [2007] before closing Generator breaker.
- The remanant voltage appears.
- The Generator s speed reaches [2053] during speed stabilization.
- The excitation output is then activated: as a result the transformer core is magnetized progressively.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

USE

The configuration of the maintenance schedule is carried out from the **CRE Config Software**.
The consultation is done in **Display/Maintenance** ("off" means that the servicing cycle is not defined).
When a cycle has elapsed, an alarm is displayed and the module's alarm LED flashes.
In the module alarm page you can view the expired cycle.
Resetting the alarm restarts the servicing cycle.

ENGINE RUNNING HOURS MAINTENANCE CYCLES

The counter is decreased according to the number of operating hour(s) of the engine:

1. Rename the cycle if necessary.
2. Set the number of hour(s).
3. Press the **Reset** button to reset the counter.

DAILY MAINTENANCE CYCLES

The counter is decreased according to the number of days passed. Without taking into account the Generator running hours:

1. Rename the cycle if necessary.
2. Set the number of day(s).
3. Press the **Reset** button to reset the counter.

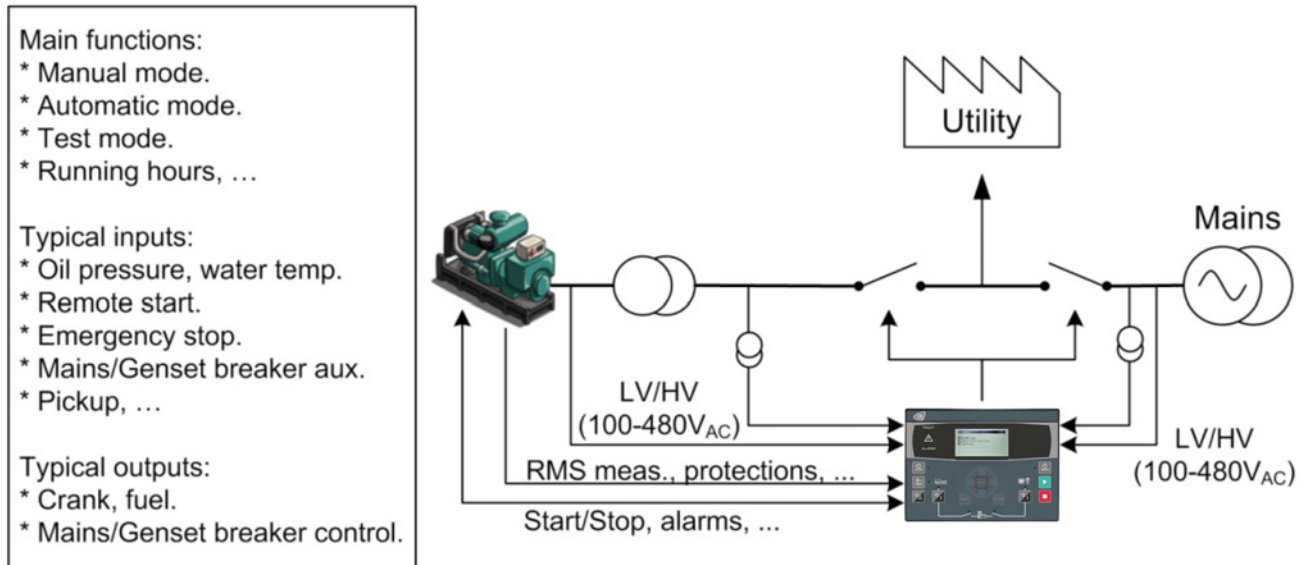
Note: Maintenance cycles are saved on a non volatile memory.

MAINS APPLICATION

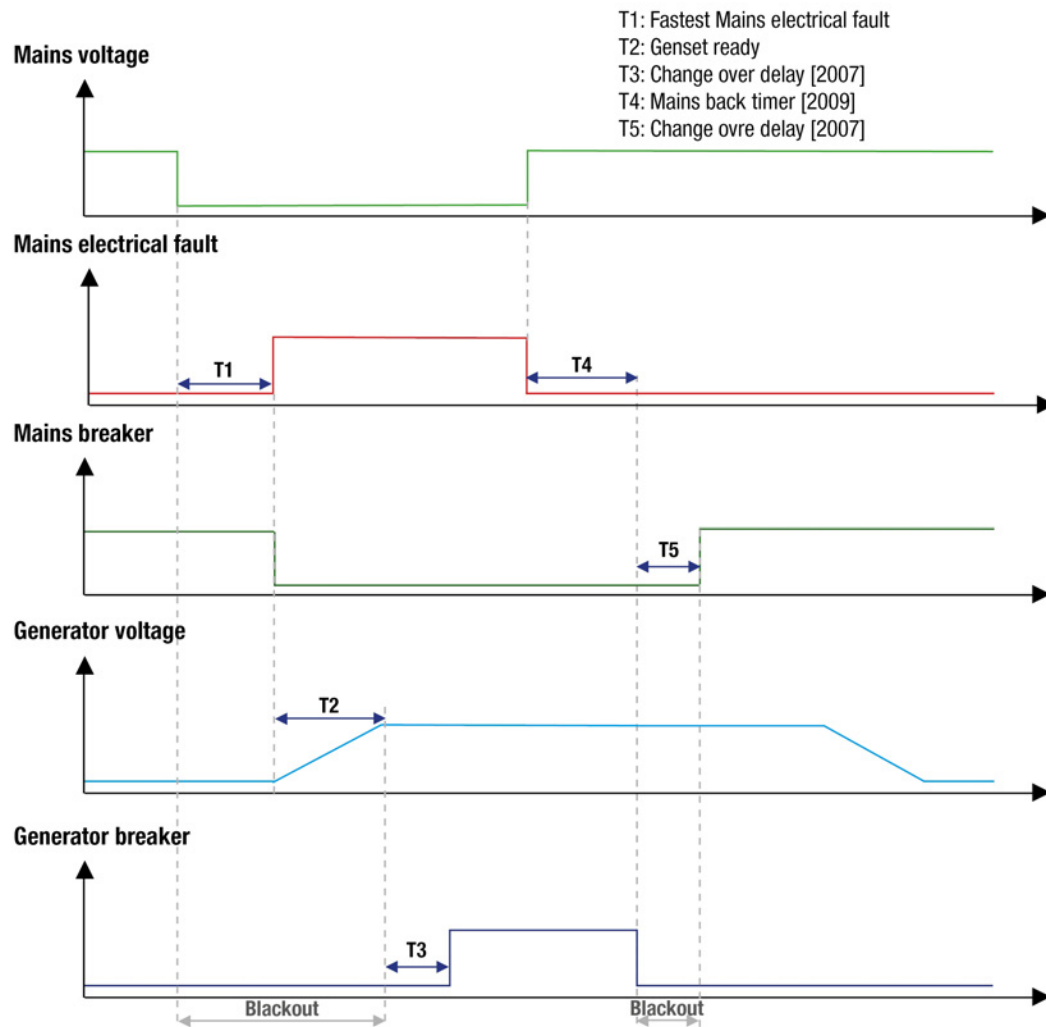
In Mains paralleling applications, if a "Mains electrical fault" is managed (with protections or logic inputs), the Generator starts and takes the load when the Mains fail, even if the remote start is disconnected. In all cases, a Mains protection must be set to start the Generator if the Mains disappears.

CHANGE-OVER MODE

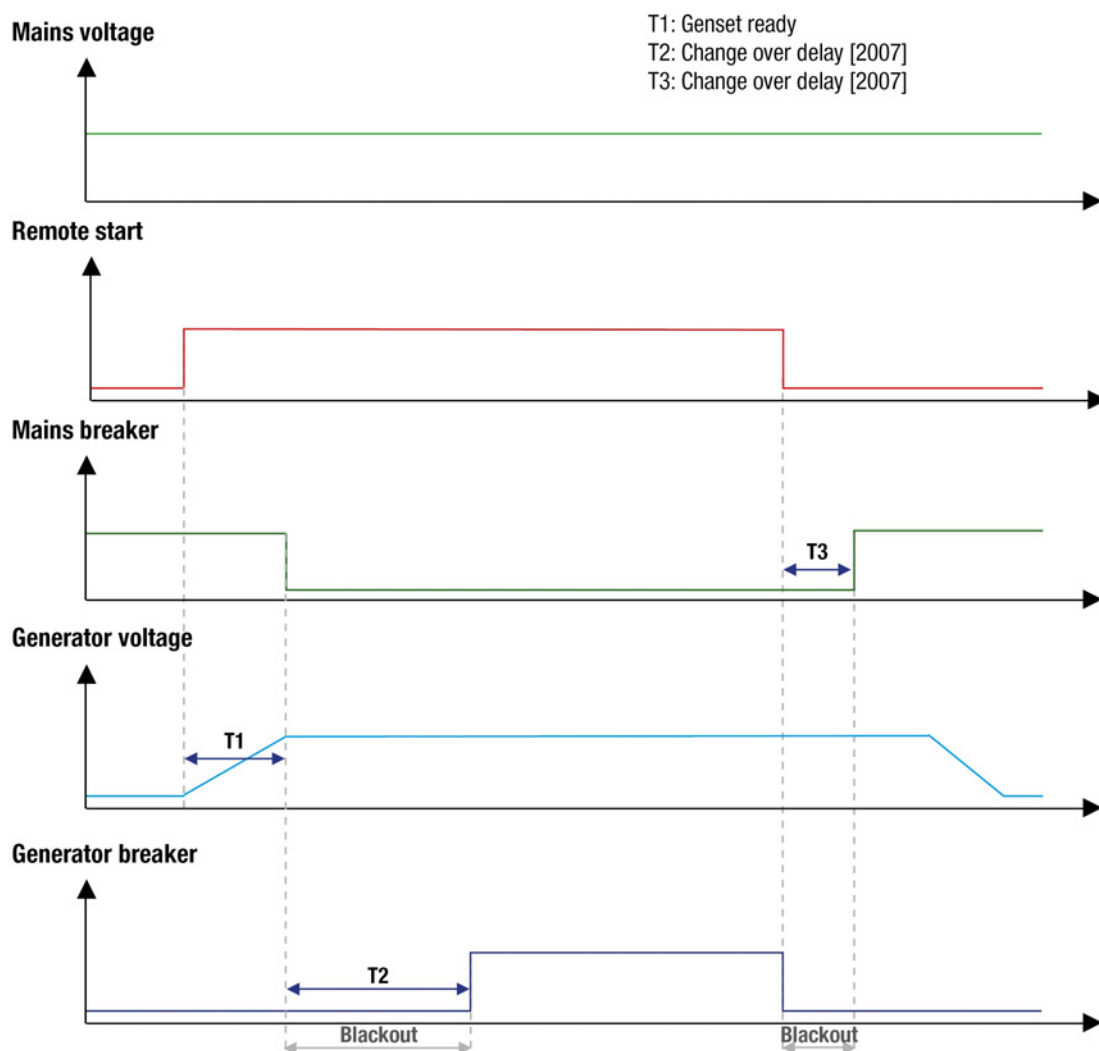
GENERAL INFORMATION



In change-over mode, the Generator starts and takes the load in case of a Mains failure. When the Mains returns, the Generator circuit breaker is open and the Mains circuit breaker is closed after a preset time.



If a remote start is activated when the Mains is present, the Generator starts, opens the Mains breaker, closes the Generator breaker after a preset time and take the load.







SETTINGS




Variables	Label	Value
[2005]	To mains operation	Change over [0].
[2009]	Mains back timer	Waiting times to ensure a stable return of the Mains.
[2007]	Change over time delay	-

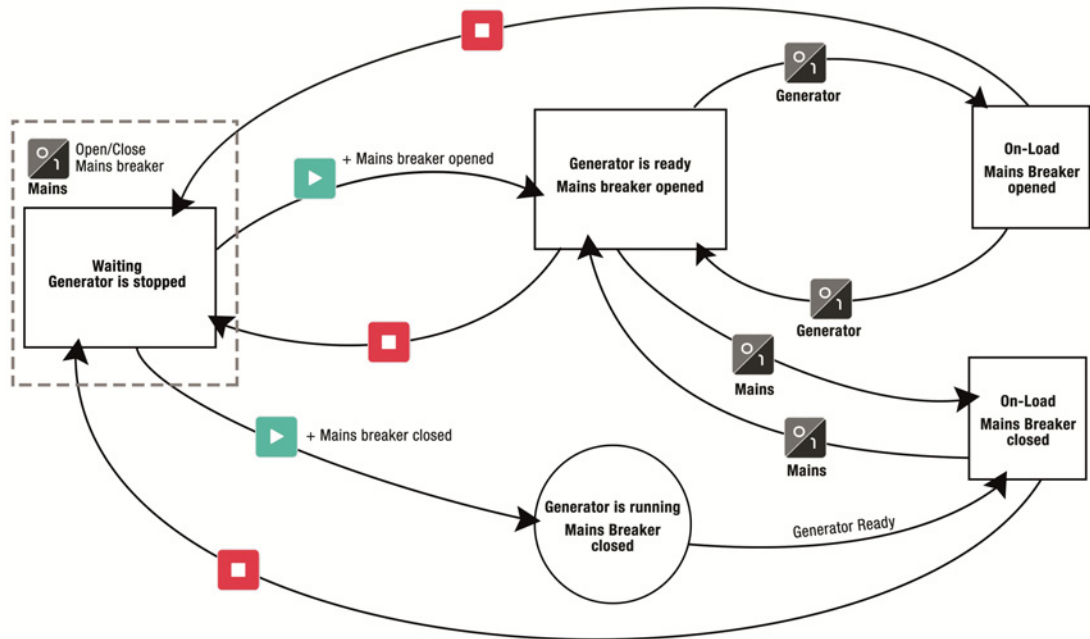
OPERATING MODE

MAN

1. Press  : the associated LED lights up.
2. Press  : the module starts the Generator.
3. Press  (Mains breaker) to open the Mains breaker (assuming the load is supplied from the Mains at the start of operation).
4. Press  (Generator breaker) to switch the Generator to load (only possible if the Mains circuit breaker is open).

The Generator powers the load.

1. Press  (Generator breaker) so that the Generator leaves the load; the engine continues to run.
2. Press  (Mains breaker) to close the Mains breaker (only possible if the Generator breaker is open).
3. Press 
 - Once: to cooldown the engine and to stop the engine when the time delay has expired.
 - Twice: to stop the engine directly.



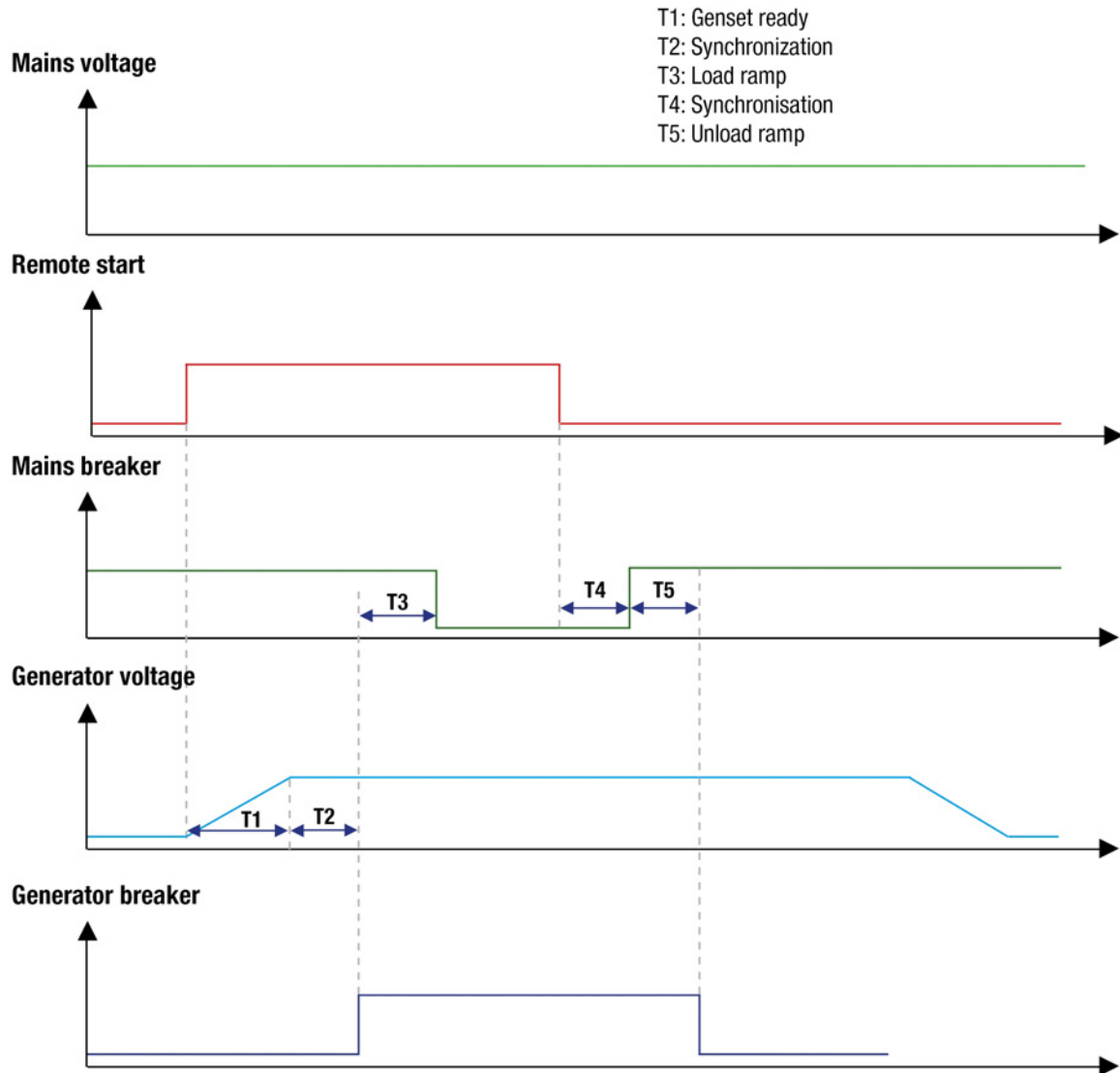
AUTO

AUTO mode requires the use of a logic input configured as **Remote start**.

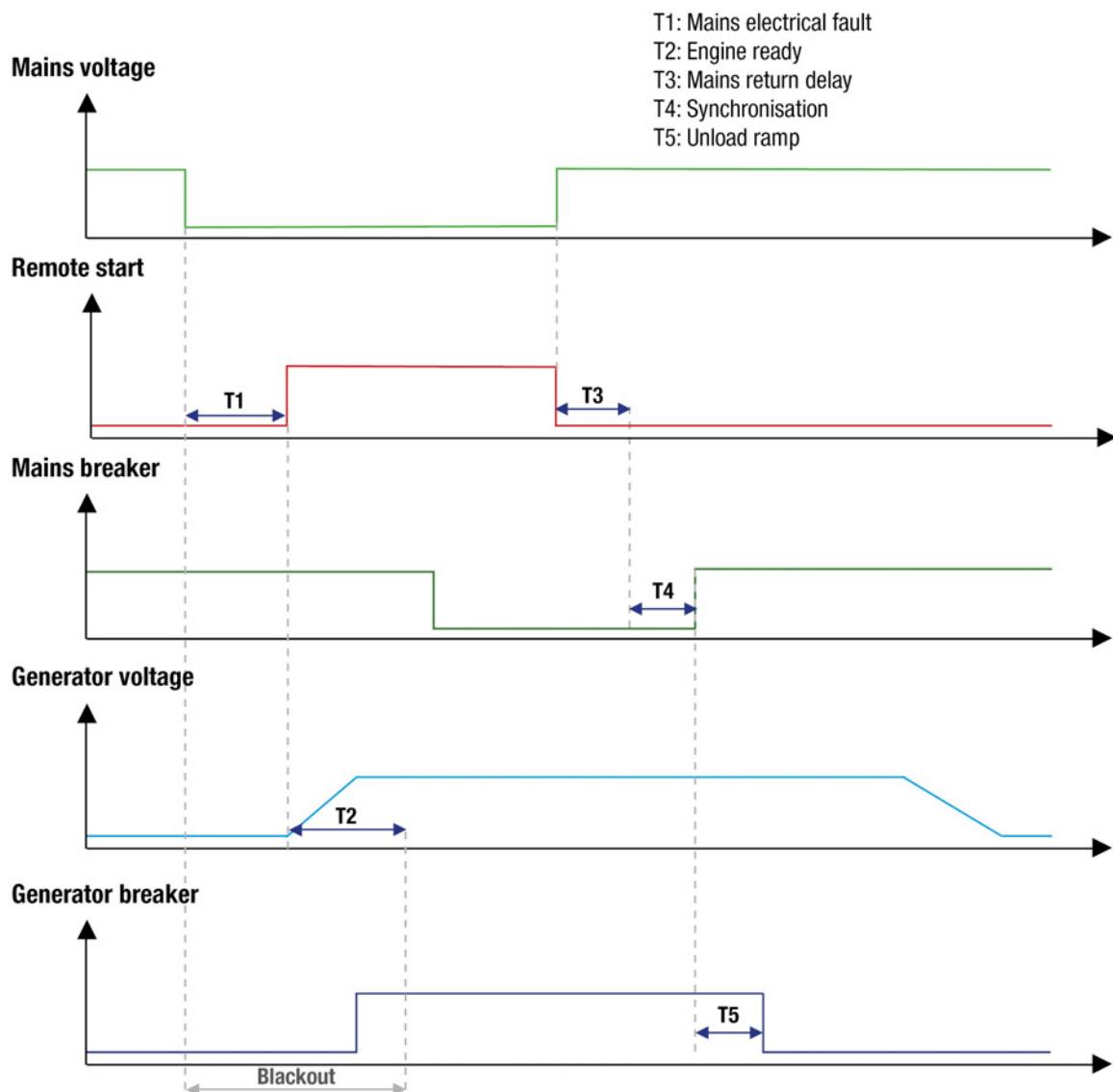
NO BREAK CHANGE OVER

GENERAL INFORMATION

When the remote start is on, the Generator starts, synchronizes, parallels to the Mains and then takes the load (ramps up). Once the Mains is unloaded, the module opens the Mains breaker as described in the following figure:



When remote start is off, the Mains takes the load in the same way as the Generator did previously. If the Generator started because of a Mains failure, when the Mains power returns the module synchronizes the load transfer (ramps down), opens the breaker and then stops the Generator as described below:






SETTINGS



Variables	Label	Value
[2005]	To mains operation	Change over (Value = 0), No break change over (Value =1) and Permanent (value = 2).
[2008]	Mains low limit	In No break change over mode, the Mains power set-point has to be reached during ramp down load before opening the Mains circuit breaker.
[2253]	Setpoint cos ()	Generator cos () set-point when the Generator is in parallel with the Mains (during load and unload ramps).
[2009]	Mains back timer	Waiting times to ensure a stable return of the Mains.

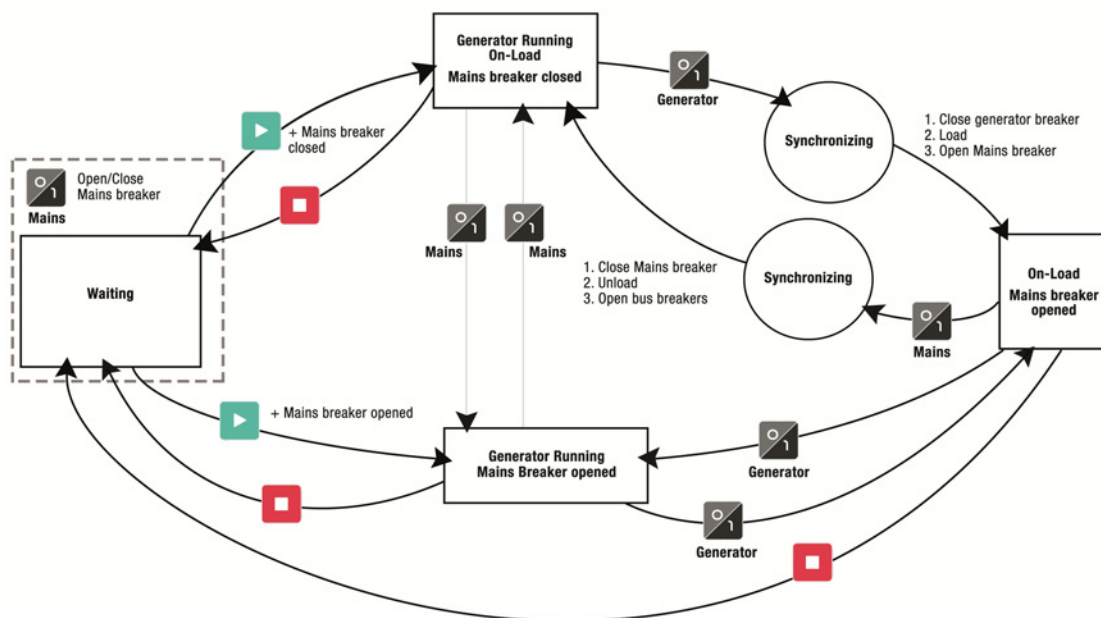
OPERATING MODE

MAN

1. Press  : the associated LED lights up.
2. Press  : the module starts the Generator.
3. Press  (Generator breaker) to synchronize the Generator with the Mains, start a load ramp and open the Mains circuit breaker.









The Generator is on load:

1. Press  (Mains breaker) to synchronize the Generator with the Mains, start an unload ramp and open the Generator circuit breaker.
2. Press 
 - Once: to cool-down the engine and to stop the engine when the time delay has expired.
 - Twice: to stop the engine immediately.



*Note: **MAN** mode does not allow +/- fast or +/- voltage to synchronize or load control.*

In **MAN** mode, with circuit breaker open, the module can control the speed and voltage:

Local key	Substitution function
 / 	Manual start / manual stop.
 +  / 	For speed control, go to page Configuration/Engine .
 +  / 	For voltage control, go to page Configuration/Generator .

AUTO

AUTO mode requires using a logic input configured as **Remote start**.

All sequences are managed automatically, as on previous picture.

Failure to synchronize

After a Mains fault, the Generator is alone on the load. When the Mains comes back and the return to Mains temporization is over, the module tries to synchronize to the Mains.

If a failure to synchronize is configured as Soft shut down or Hard shut down, the Generator breaker opens and the Mains breaker closes.

Generator fault during a Mains fault

After a Mains fault, the Generator is alone on the load. If a Generator fault occurs while the Mains is missing or in progress to get healthy Mains, the module will open the Generator breaker and close immediately the Mains breaker.

Operator controlled return to mains

Normal operation: In case of Mains failure, the engine starts and takes the load. When the Mains voltage returns, the engine re-synchronizes with the Mains and automatically gives back the load.

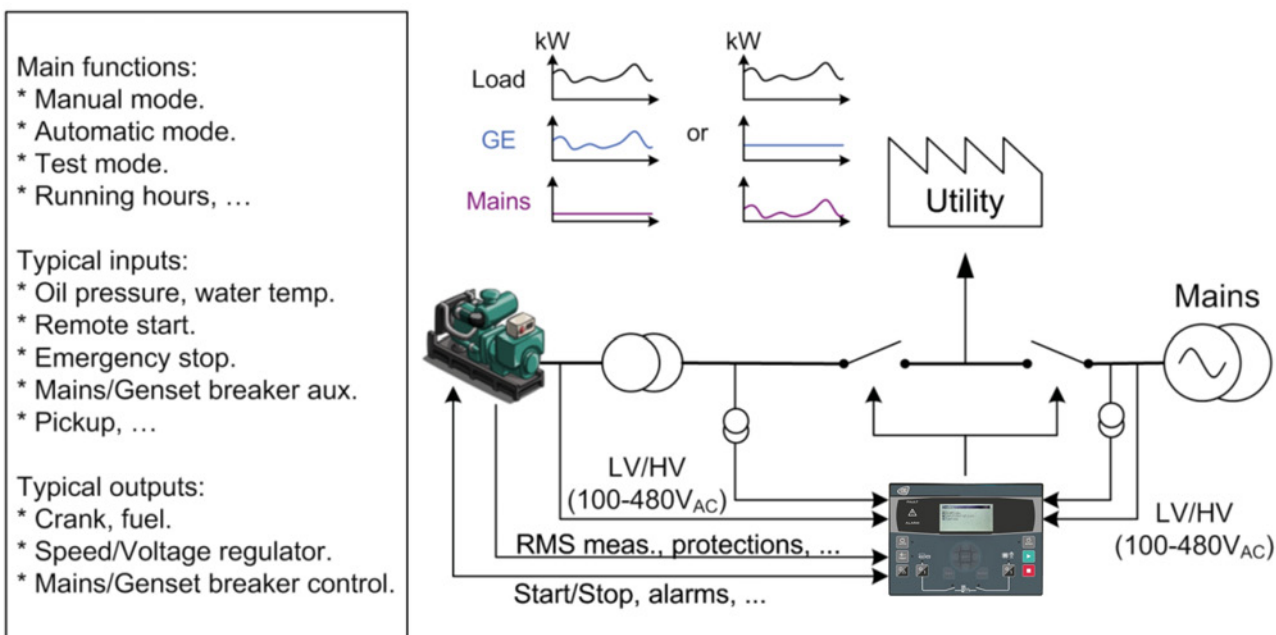
The “**Operator controlled return to mains**” special function allows the operator to control the moment the engine will return the load to the Mains.

To do this, a digital input of the module should be set as “**Manual mains back**”. The unit will wait the synchronization order provided by the digital input before re-synchronizing the engine to the Mains.

Note: If the synchronization order is issued by Modbus TCP, the parameter [2010]-Manual mains back should be set to Yes-1.

PERMANENT

GENERAL INFORMATION



When the remote start is on, the module starts the Generator, synchronizes and parallels with the Mains, then ramps up load until it reaches its set-point.

On base load mode, the Generator has a constant load and the Mains takes the utility load variations. If the utility load is less than the Generator set-point, the Mains is in reverse power.




In the peak shaving mode, the Mains has a constant load and the Generator takes the utility load variations.

SETTINGS



Variables	Label	Value
[2005]	To mains operation	Permanent [2].
[2006]	Mains paralleling mode	Peak shaving [0]. Base load [1].
[2254]	Set-point cos ()	Generator cos () set-point when the Generator is in parallel with the Mains. This is an inductive power factor.
[2154]	Peak shaving instruction KW	Mains KW power set-point on peak shaving mode.
[2109]	Base load instruction KW	Generator KW power set-point on base load mode.
[2009]	Mains back timer	Waiting times to ensure a stable return of the Mains.

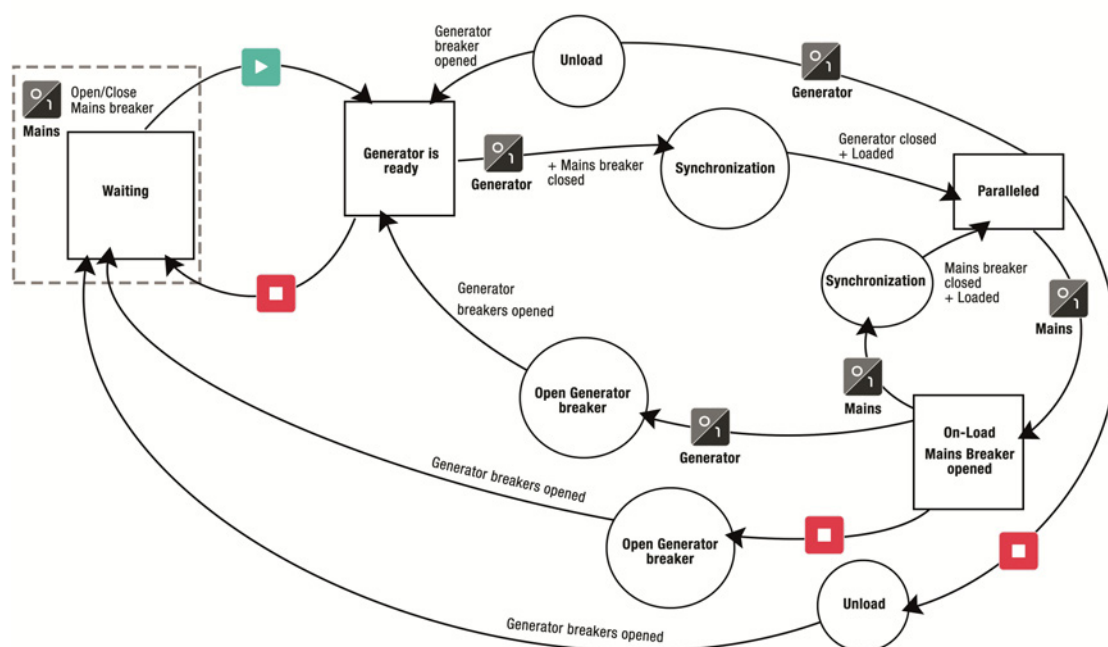
OPERATING MODE

MAN

1. Press  : the associated LED lights up.
2. Press  : the module starts the Generator.
3. Press  (Generator breaker) to synchronize the Generator with the Mains and do a load ramp to the KW set-point (Generator KW set-point in Base Load or Mains KW set-point in Peak shaving).









The Generator is in parallel with the Mains and provides active power according to its configuration:

1. Press  (Generator breaker) to do an unload KW ramp and open the Generator circuit breaker.
2. Press 
 - Once: to cool-down the engine and to stop the engine when the time delay has expired.
 - Twice: to stop the engine immediately.



*Note: **MAN** mode does not allow +/- fast or +/- voltage to synchronize or load control.*

In **MAN** mode, with circuit breaker open, the module can control the speed and voltage:

Local key	Substitution function
 / 	Manual start / manual stop.
 +  / 	For speed control, go to page Configuration/Engine.
 +  / 	For voltage control, go to page Configuration/Generator.

AUTO

AUTO mode requires using a logic input configured as **External start**.

All sequences are managed automatically.

Failure to synchronize

After a Mains fault, the Generator is alone on the load. When the Mains comes back and the "return to mains" temporization is over, the module tries to synchronize to the Mains.

If a failure to synchronize is configured as Soft shut down or Hard shut down, the Generator breaker opens and the Mains breaker closes.

Generator fault during a Mains fault

After a Mains fault, the Generator is alone on the load. If a Generator fault occurs while Mains is missing or in progress to get a healthy Mains, the module will open the Generator breaker and close immediately the Mains breaker.

Operator controlled return to mains

Normal operation: In the case of Mains failure, the engine starts and takes the load. When the Mains voltage returns, the engine re-synchronizes with the Mains and automatically gives back the load.

The "**Operator controlled return to mains**" special function allows the operator to control the moment the engine will return the load to the Mains.

To do this, a digital input of the module should be set as "**Manual mains back**". The unit will wait the synchronization order provided by the digital input before re-synchronizing the engine to the Mains.

Note: If the synchronization order is issued by Modbus TCP, the parameter [2010]-Manual mains back should be set to Yes-1.

ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

SCHEDULER

PRESENTATION

The Scheduler can activate any function that can be controlled by logic input. These functions can be activated once or repeatedly.

FUNCTIONING

The Scheduler is presented in table form. Each row in this table corresponds to an event. There are 2 types of events

One-time Event

Scheduled events					
Function	Date			Trigger time	Duration
1 Remote start on load	2 Once	3 Schedule period 5/14/2018	Day Every	4 24 hour clock 08:00	5 hhhh:mm 0001:00

1. Function active during the event.
2. The event is punctual.
3. Date on which the event will take effect.
4. Time at which the event will activate. 24-hour format.
5. The length of time the event is active. Accuracy per minute.

Repeated Events

Daily

Scheduled events					
Function	Date			Trigger time	Duration
1 Remote start on load	2 Repeat	3 Schedule period Daily	4 Every 1	5 24 hour clock 08:00	6 hhhh:mm 0001:00

1. Function active during the event.
2. The event is repeated.
3. The event will be repeated every day (or every X day according to the parameter "every").
4. Allow to skip days.
5. Time at which the event will activate. 24-hour format.
6. The length of time the event is active. Accuracy per minute.

Weekly

Scheduled events						
Function	Date			Trigger time	Duration	
1 Remote start on load	2 Repeat	3 Schedule period Weekly	4 Day Monday	5 Every 1	6 24 hour clock 08:00	7 hhhh:mm 0001:00

1. Function active during the event.
2. The event is repeated.
3. The event will be repeated every week (or every X week according to the parameter "every").
4. Day of the week on which the event will take effect.
5. Allow to skip weeks.
6. Time at which the event will activate. 24-hour format.

7. The length of time the event is active. Accuracy per minute.

Monthly

Scheduled events						
Function	Date			Trigger time	Duration	
1 Remote start on load	2 Repeat	3 Schedule period Monthly	4 Day 1	5 Every 1	6 24 hour clock 08:00	7 hhhh:mm 0001:00

1. Function active during the event.
2. The event is repeated.
3. The event will be repeated every month (or every X month according to the parameter "every").
4. Day of the month on which the event will take effect.
5. Allow to skip months.
6. Time at which the event will activate. 24-hour format.
7. The length of time the event is active. Accuracy per minute.

ALTERNATIVE SELECTIONS

PRESENTATION

The **Alternative selections** function allows one or more parameters to be switched between two values via a digital input.

FUNCTIONING

This function can be set using the **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Alternative selections**.

Each line is composed as follows:

1. Selection of the parameter using the search engine.
2. First value the parameter can take. This value is assigned to the parameter when the associated digital input is inactive.
3. Second value that the parameter can take. This value is assigned to the parameter when the associated digital input is active.
4. Variable to toggle between the 2 values. This variable must be assigned to a digital input. Using the same variable on several lines allows several parameters to be modified with one digital input.

SEARCH ENGINE

To select a variable, click on the orange box to display the search engine. The **Filter** button allows you to quickly find the desired parameter:

EXAMPLE

Page **Configuration/Alternative selections:**

Variable number 1	PT ratio (V2100)	Value 1	300	Value 2	200	Control with	Alternative selection 1
Variable number 2	Nominal Frequency	Value 1	50	Value 2	60	Control with	Alternative selection 1
Variable number 3	Under frequency th	Value 1	45	Value 2	55	Control with	Alternative selection 2

Page **Configuration/Digital inputs:**

Digital inputs						
	Label	T ON	T OFF	Validity	Direction	Function
Input 1	Sel. altern.1	0 s	0 s	Always	Normally open	Alternative selection 1
Input 2	Sel. altern.2	0 s	0 s	Always	Normally open	Alternative selection 2

In the example above, digital input 1 allows you to modify the PT ratio and the Nominal Frequency parameters, and digital input 2 allows you to modify the **Under frequency threshold** parameter:

- Digital input 1 inactive: PT ratio = 300 and Nominal Frequency = 50Hz.
- Digital input 1 active: PT ratio = 200 and Nominal Frequency = 60Hz.
- Digital input 2 inactive: Under frequency threshold = 45Hz.
- Digital input 2 active: Under frequency threshold = 55Hz.

EASY FLEX®

PRESENTATION

Easy Flex® offers a simple and innovative way of programming, allowing you to adapt the controller to your needs.

FUNCTIONING

Easy Flex® is presented in the form of a table. Each line of this table corresponds to an operation between 2 values. There are 2 types of operator.

CALCULATION OPERATOR

Equations											
Input					Output			Line execution condition			
1	Value 1	2	Operator	3	Value 2	4	Variable	Forward/Reverse	Delay (s)	Variable	5
1	GE U31 (%) (V	-		MA U31 (%) (I	Variable num1	Forward			0	Not used	Not equal 0

1. The first value of the operation can be a variable or a constant.
2. Transaction between value 1 and value 2. A calculation operator returns any type of value.
3. The second value of the operation can be a variable or a constant.
4. The result of the operation is stored in the selected parameter.
5. By default an operation is always executed (100ms cycle). The execution of the line can be conditioned by various variables. This mechanism allows the realization of an "if/else" condition.

Overflow

When the operation between value 1 and value 2 is outside the range of the selected output parameter, the module will raise an alarm.

The number of the concerned line is indicated. The result of the operation is limited by the minimum or maximum value of the output parameter.

COMPARISON OPERATOR

Equations													
Input						Output				Line execution condition			
1	Value 1	2	Operator	3	Value 2	4	Variable	5	Forward/Reverse	6	Delay (s)	Variable	7
1	Generator vol	≥		370	Digital output	Forward				5		Not used	Not equal 0

1. The first value of the operation can be a variable or a constant.
2. Transaction between value 1 and value 2. A comparison operator always returns 0 or 1.
3. The second value of the operation can be a variable or a constant.
4. The result of the operation is stored in the selected parameter. Only boolean parameters can be selected.
5. Forward: 1 when the operation is right / 0 when the operation is wrong. Reverse: 0 when the operation is right / 1 when the operation is wrong.
6. The output changes to 1 (or 0 if **Reverse** is selected), if the operation is valid for X seconds (adjustable parameter). Default setting: no delay is applied.
7. An operation is always executed (100ms cycle). The execution of the line can be conditioned by various variables. This mechanism allows the realization of an "if/else" condition.

SEARCH ENGINE

To select a variable, click on the orange box to display the search engine. The **Filter** button allows you to quickly find the desired parameter.



USER VARIABLES

To allow intermediate result storage, "**User variables**" are available. These variables can be used to:

- Perform calculations between more than 2 variables.
- Store a test to perform an if/else on the following lines.
- Store a result for reading by Modbus TCP.

EXAMPLE

Realization of a hysteresis:

Equations									
Input				Output			Line execution condition		
	Value 1	Operator	Value 2	Variable	Forward/Reverse	Delay (s)	Variable		
1	Analog 1 (V15)	≥	400	Digital output	Reverse	2	Digital output	Not equal 0	
2	Analog 1 (V15)	≤	200	Digital output	Forward	2	Digital output	Equal 0	

WARNING EASY FLEX®

Variable [4214] provides more information about the **Easy Flex®** Warning alarm.

Here is how variable 4214 is calculated:

$$[4214] = (100 * \text{Line concerned}) + \text{Error type}$$

Here are the different types of errors:

- 1 : Operand 1 or 2 is invalid.
- 2 : Unknown operator.
- 3 : The variable "result" is 0.
- 4 : The variable "result" is read-only.
- 5 : The result is outside the allowed range of the target variable.
- 6 : Exceeding on at least one equation.
- 7 : Division by 0.

MODBUS TCP MAPPING

CONFIGURABLE BLOCK

To create your own blocks, use the variables [10000]...[10299] in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Modbus redirection**.

There are two ways to configure these blocks:

1. Configuration in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Modbus redirection**: enter the codes of the variables to read; the readings on the registers [10000]...[10299] will be the pointed values.
2. Configuration by an external device; this device must request the following:
 - Write 1 to [3016] to enter into the configuration mode.
 - Write the codes to the desired registers ([10000]...[10299]).
 - Write 0 to [3016] to enter into the read mode.

Then to read your own block, you just need to read by Modbus TCP the register [10000]...[10299].

Example:

If the configuration is as follows [10000] = 14; [10001]=15; [10002]=16, the reading by Modbus TCP of the 3 registers will give to you the hours/minutes/seconds of the module.

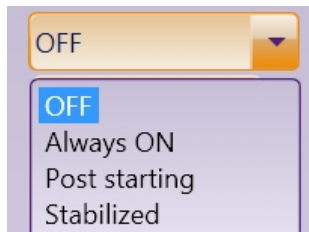
Modbus redirection variables			
Modbus redirection variables			
000:Hours	14	025:GE freq	75
001:Minutes	15	026:GE f(%)	76
002:Seconds	16	027:GE Phase	77

LOGGER

The **Logger** tool is used to track value or status changes up to 10 variables at the user's choice. Power status and engine mode variables are always recorded as long as the logger is not set to Off. This function is available in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Logger**.

Several Modes

Several modes are available to capture events depending on the Generator status:



Always ON: FIFO recording of selected variables until the logger is Off.

Post-start: FIFO recording of selected variables when the Generator is running.

Stabilized: FIFO recording of selected variables as long as the Generator is in a stabilized state.

Additional Functions

For each variable you can set a log period down to tenth of a second (example: 0.1s).

To use this function, select **Interval** in **Log on** box.

The **Erase logger** button will delete all recorded variables from the module.

Logger

Log on/off: Always ON

1: Fault nb	20	Log1 period	0 s	Log on	Value change
2: System bits	950	Log2 period	0 s	Log on	Value change
3: DI hardware	953	Log3 period	0 s	Log on	Value change
4: Day of week	10	Log4 period	0 s	Log on	Value change
5: Oil pressure	200	Log5 period	0 s	Log on	Value change
6: Water temp	201	Log6 period	0 s	Log on	Value change
7: (?)	0	Log7 period	0 s	Log on	Value change
8: (?)	0	Log8 period	0 s	Log on	Value change
9: (?)	0	Log9 period	0 s	Log on	Value change
10: (?)	0	Log10 period	0 s	Log on	Value change

Notice: Power State (4000) and Engine Mode (4001) are always logged
 To inhibit a log variable; set the value to 0
 If you set a wrong variable number; an question mark will be displayed and the corresponding log variable will be inhibited

Erase logger:

Warning: Log erase will delete all archived data; including alarms and faults

A lot of variables can be recorded, (see [Software variable](#) appendix to select the needed variable).

COMMUNICATIONS

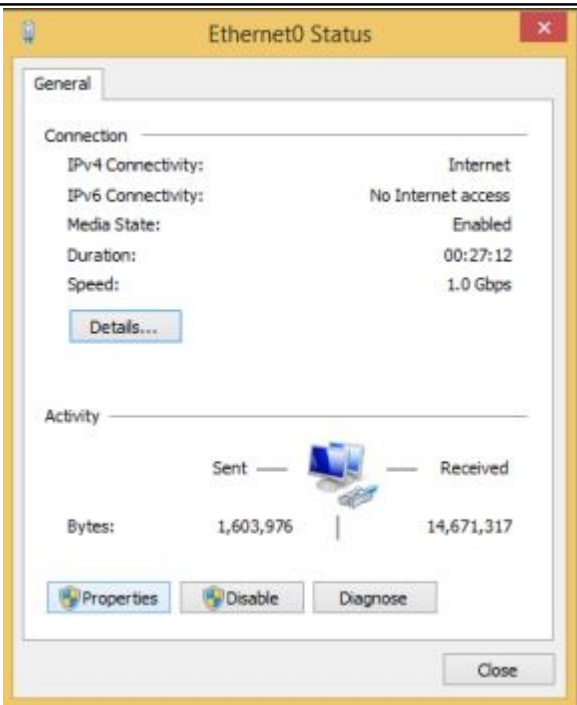
NETWORK

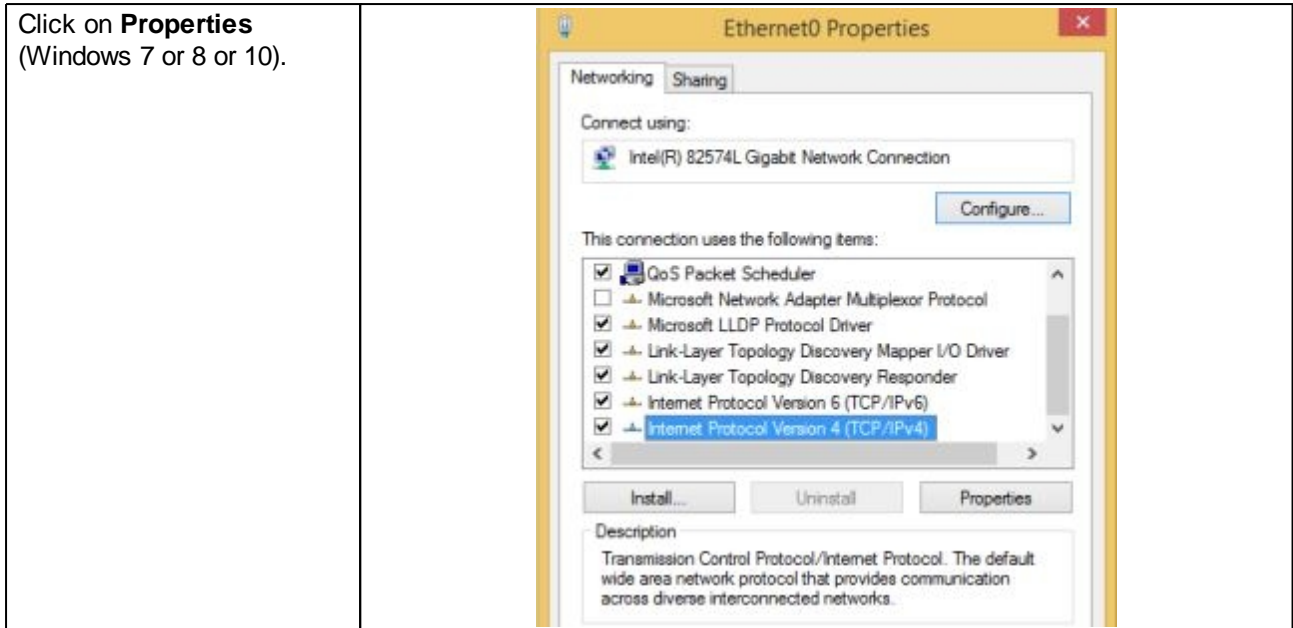
SETTING UP YOUR PC CONNECTION

Materials required:

- A CAT 5 cross Ethernet cable (marked CROSSOVER CABLE along its sheath) for direct connection to the module from your computer.
- The CAT 5 straight Ethernet cable (marked PATCH CABLE or STRAIGHT-THROUGH CABLE along its sheath) can only be used with an Ethernet switch.

CONFIGURING THE COMPUTER IP ADDRESS

Connect the module with a 100 Ethernet cord	Direct connection to PC: use a crossover cord. Connection through a switch: you can use either a direct or a crossover cable such as 3-m long A53W1, as long as your switch uses auto MDI/MDIX technology.
Power up the module using a stabilized power supply.	
Open Windows control panel	
Open Network and Sharing Center / Change adapter settings / (Connection to) LAN / Properties (Windows 7 & 8 & 10).	



CHANGE THE IP ADDRESS OF THE MODULE

Using **CRE Config Software** (or LCD display), in the **System/Network Configuration** menu.

The module supports DHCP: in this case, the module must be connected to a network equipped with a DHCP server.

On power-up, the module obtains an IP address from the DHCP Server.

If the DHCP protocol fails, the fixed IP address of the module is used (Factory setting: 192.168.11.1).

On core module, you can reset the IP address (192.168.11.1) by holding the button on the rear face when the module is powered.

Note: Contact your network administrator to configure your router and/or the units according to your needs.



HOSTNAME

It is possible to assign a device name to the module in relation to its IP address;

You can then use this device name in **CRE Config Software** to connect to the module.

The device name can be change in **CRE Config Software/System/Network Configuration** menu.

Maximum length: 16 characters.

In Windows, the last character defines the type of service (0 is the usual value).

Allowed characters: reduced ANSI set; "-" and "." are allowed except as first and last characters.

MODBUS TCP/IP

ABILITIES

The complete list of variables is described in [Software variables](#).

Through Ethernet communication where the module acts as a Modbus slave, you can:

- Upload many readings and module internal variables.
- Download values for many module internal variables.

Type	Range	Fault access right
Readings (measurements, states,...).	[0000] ... [1999]	Read only.
Parameters.	[2000] ... [3999]	Read/Write.
Modes, statuses, settings,...	[4000] ... [9999]	Read.
Readings associated with digital inputs.	[4500] ... [4649]	Write (subject to activation).

SUPPORTED FUNCTIONS

In addition, the following functions are supported:

- Reading bit-fields, listed in a dedicated tab of the file and organized in 16-bit words. These variables are listed in [Software variables](#).
- Reading contiguous configurable data block.

Those functions allow a significant performance gain and help reducing the load on an Ethernet network.

CONFIGURATION

To communicate through Modbus TCP, define the following settings:

- Module IP address set in **System/Ethernet**.
- Modbus TCP port [3014], generally 502, set in **System/Ethernet**.
- Modbus TCP rights: see further.

The module handles up to 4 simultaneous connections. This can be used for multiple HMIs for example. For more details on the Ethernet configuration, see [Network](#).

FUNCTIONS

The module supports the following Modbus functions:

Functions	Description
01, 02	Read logical data (Coil status, discrete input status).
03, 04	Read holding/input registers (16 bit).
05	Write logical value (single coil).
06	Write single register (16-bit variable).
15 (0x0F)	Write multiple logical values (multiple coils).
16 (0x10)	Write multiple registers.

All module variables are 16-bit registers. Yet it might be useful to consider them as logical values (if they are only set to 0 or 1) to simplify Modbus TCP communication with some external PLC. If function 01 or 02 is used to read an internal register that is different from 0, then returned value will be 1.

The module registers start from address 0. Depending on your Modbus TCP client equipment-software, you may need to use an offset of 1 when reading/writing registers as addresses may start from address 1. In this case, request address/register number 1 to access variable 0000 inside the module.

The 32-bit variables can only be written using 0x10 function.

If a digital input modifies a piece of data also to be written by Modbus, the latest request takes over the other.

Data [10000]...[10299] can be read by block (see further).

ACCESS RIGHTS

The access rights depend on the parameter type and on Modbus access permissions. To manage access rights, set to 1 the corresponding bits in the word [3015]:

Description	Bit #	Default value
Writing to date/ time	0	0
Writing to Engine counters	1	0
Not used	2	0
Writing to digital input function register	3	1
Not used	4	0
Not used	5	0
Not used	6	0
Not used	7	0
Reading via Modbus TCP	8	1
Writing via Modbus TCP	9	1

Using **CRE Config Software/System/Network configuration/Modbus TCP access rights**, you can tick check-boxes to set those:

Bit #	Label	Use
0	Writing to date/ time	Module time synchronization.
1	Writing to Engine counters	Manual counter adjustment (see following table).
3	Writing to digital input function register	Opens the possibility to activate a digital input function using Modbus TCP.
8	Reading using Modbus TCP	Opens the possibility to grant reading individual permissions.
9	Writing using Modbus TCP	Opens the possibility to grant writing individual permissions.

The counters, encoded on 32 bits, include:

Meters (MSB LSB)	Label
0080 0079	Generator KWh
0082 0081	Generator KVARh
0084 0083	Engine running hours

BITFIELDS

Bit-fields are meant for decreasing communication bus load. They pack up to 16 logic variables inside a single register. This way, a single Modbus TCP request can be used to read a chunk of information. Each variable contains the current value of 16 logic variables such as breaker positions, faults, alarms...

They are listed out in [Software variables](#).

The bit-fields [0956]...[0969] have latched values: a reset is required for them to return to 0.

*Note: Available data are related only to faults that occurred after the latest power up sequence. Events that occurred before the module has been power cycled are listed in the **FAULT** pages but not among the variables.*

MODBUS COMMUNICATION EXAMPLE

The table below shows a Modbus TCP client sending a reading request (function 04) of 6 registers starting from variable [0079].

Client request		Module server response	
Field	Value	Field	Value
Function code	04	Required function.	04
Starting Register (MSB)	00	Data bytes (=2*Nb of registers requested).	6
Starting Register (LSB)	79	Value of register 0079 (MSB).	D0
Count of registers (MSB)	00	Value of register 0079 (LSB).	D1
Count of registers (LSB)	06	Value of register 0080 (MSB).	D2
		Value of register 0080 (LSB).	D3
		Value of register 0081 (MSB).	D4
		Value of register 0081 (LSB).	D5

CANOPEN

CANopen extension modules can be used to increase the number of digital inputs and outputs of the module. Overall max. count of added inputs/outputs: 32 I and 32 O. They are read/written every 100ms.

CONFIGURATION

Setting	Label	Value	Description
[3151]	CANopen config	1 2 3 4	8 inputs + 8 outputs of coupler ID# 1 16 inputs + 16 outputs of coupler ID# 1 32 inputs + 32 outputs of coupler ID# 1 Custom configuration, defined by more settings.
[3153] [3154] [3155]	CANopen ID# 1 CANopen IN 1 CANopen OUT 1	0 ... 255 0 ... 32 0 ... 32	Identifier of the first coupler. Count of inputs on the first coupler. Count of outputs on the first coupler.
[3156] [3157] [3158]	CANopen ID# 2 CANopen IN 2 CANopen OUT 2	0 ... 255 0 ... 32 0 ... 32	Identifier of the second coupler. Count of inputs on second coupler. Count of outputs on the second coupler.
[3159] [3160] [3161]	CANopen ID# 3 CANopen IN 3 CANopen OUT 3	0 ... 255 0 ... 32 0 ... 32	Identifier of the third coupler. Count of inputs on the third coupler. Count of outputs on the third coupler.
[3162] [3163] [3164]	CANopen ID# 4 CANopen IN 4 CANopen OUT 4	0 ... 255 0 ... 32 0 ... 32	Identifier of the fourth coupler. Count of inputs on the fourth coupler. Count of outputs on the fourth coupler.

The assignment of I/Os is done in the order of couplers and the lower variable number is associated to the lower message number configured.

The CANopen inputs and outputs have the same attributes as regular inputs and outputs except the delay on drop-off of inputs:

Setting	Attribute
Digital inputs 1 ... 32	
[3200] ... [3231]	Function
[3232] ... [3263]	Delay on pick-up
[3264] ... [3295]	Validity
[3296] ... [3327]	Direction
Digital outputs 1 ... 32	
[3350] ... [3381]	Function
[3382] ... [3413]	Mode (direction): 0: Normally de-energized 1: Normally energized

On power-up, the configuration is automatically launched. The status [3150] turns to 1. The error time-out [3152] is 10.0s by default.

VARIABLE MAPPING AND INPUTS/OUTPUTS

CANopen inputs and outputs are accessed by their code:

- Inputs: [0800]...[0831]
- Outputs: [4751]...[4782]

SAE J1939

PRESENTATION

J1939 is a CAN protocol used by “electronic” motors, which include an ECU (or ECM, EMS). It allows you to read engine and alternator data (measurements, positions, binary values), and send commands (start, stop, speed control...).

The ECU can detect faults and send them to the module. Protections can be assigned to these faults (see further).

Bit rate: 250kbit/s.

To use J1939 communication:

1. Enter the **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Engine/J1939** page
2. In the list, select the manufacturer [3100]
3. Select the ECU type [3101]
4. Assign the alarms/faults to a protection (see bellow)
5. Connect the engine ECU and the module J1939 port

The pair manufacturer-ECU determines the following settings:

- Module address on the CAN bus.
- ECU address on CAN bus.
- Speed control: through J1939 or by analog output/pulses.
- Start-stop control: through J1939 or by crank and fuel digital outputs.
- Speed, oil pressure, coolant temperature measured by J1939.

*Note: if needed, it is possible to measure speed, oil pressure and water temperature by analog input instead of J1939. To do so, use switch selection in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Engine/Control Settings**.*

The module can communicate with a large number of J1939 engines. As the engine list accrues, please contact **CRE Technology** or your local distributor if your engine is not mentioned in this document.

In any case, if your ECU does not belong to the following list, try:

1. To select the generic ECU from your manufacturer.
2. To select the module manufacturer, then modify the module [3103] and ECU [3102] addresses according to the ECU documentation (Modification by variable number).

MEASUREMENTS AND POSITIONS

The next table lists out the measuring points whose values are conveyed over **CRE-Link®** and taken into account by the module. The J1939 standard assigns each of them an SPN (Suspect Parameter Number), as it will be used to label the alarms.

Refer further to the three schematics and tables for description and location.

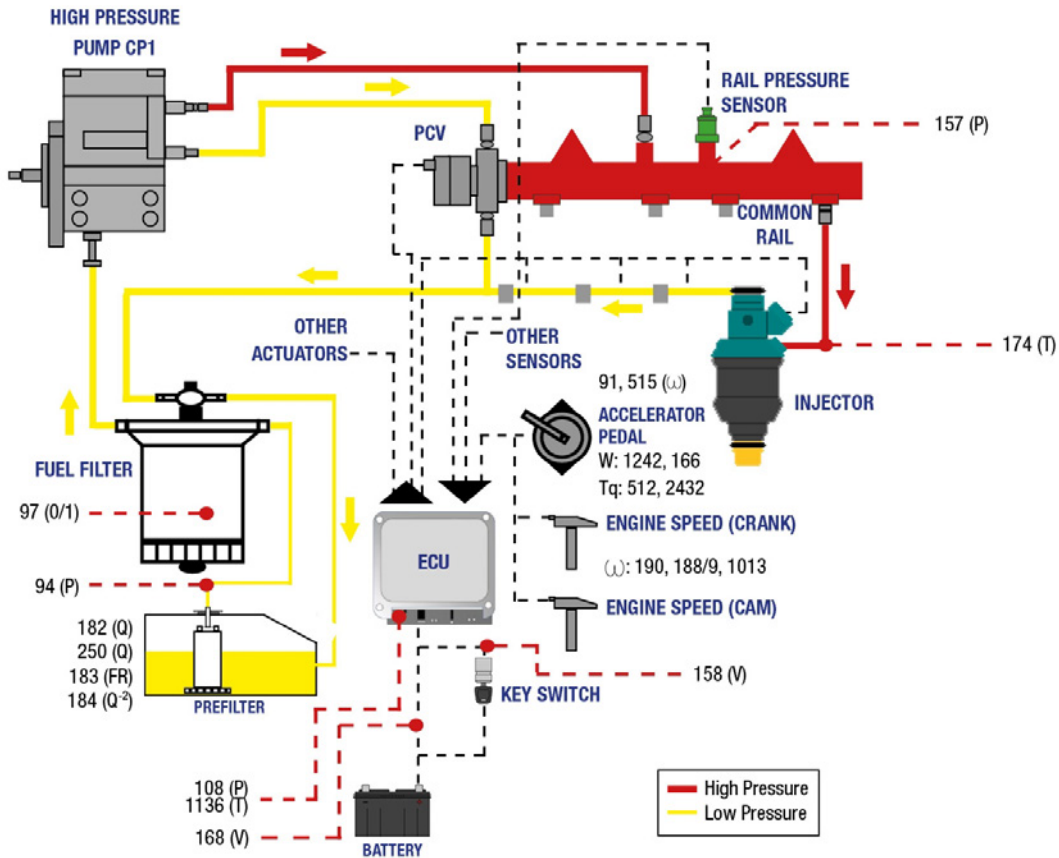
Legend:

P	Δp	T	L	FR	Q	Tq	V	W
Pressure	Diff. pressure	Temperature	Threshol d	Flow (Flow-Rate)	Consumption	Torque	Voltage	Power

To be conveyed, they are grouped in frames; each frame is identified by a PGN (Parameter Group Number).

Note: For more information on the J1939 protocol and the exact definition of each SPN and PGN, refer to the norm.

FUEL CIRCUIT AND ECU

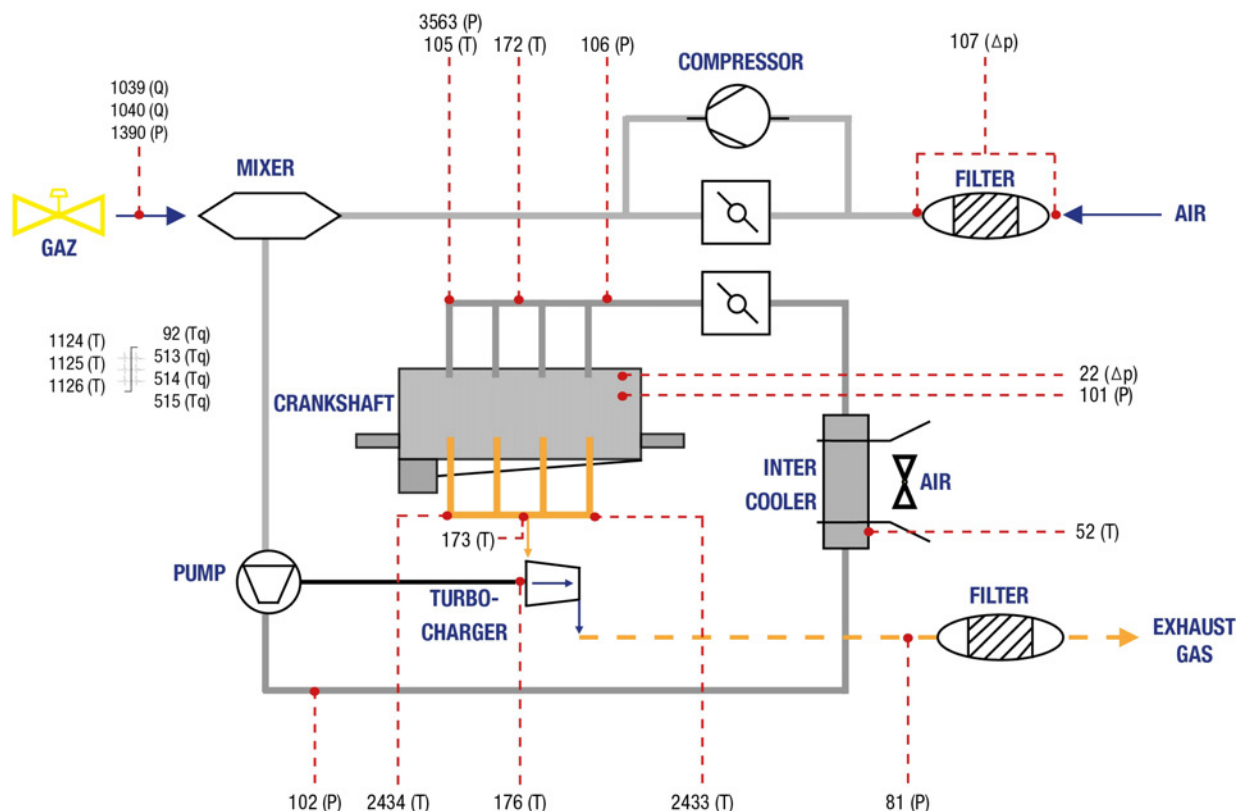


SPN	Description	PGN
91	Accelerator pedal position 1 (run in %).	F003
1242	Instantaneous estimated brake power.	FE92
512	Driver's demand engine - Percent torque related to maximum engine torque.	F004
515	Engine's desired operating speed. Indication of optimal speed for the current conditions. May include the torque generated to accommodate power demands and exclude dynamic commands from smoke/shift.	FED F
2432	Engine demand - percent torque.	F004
190	Engine speed.	F004
188	Engine idle speed.	FEE3
189	Engine rated speed (max. rotational velocity of engine crankshaft under full load conditions).	FEB E
166	Engine rated power (net brake power at rated speed).	FEB E
1013	Trip maximum engine speed since latest trip reset.	FEB7
171	Ambient air temperature.	FEF5
182	Engine trip fuel (fuel consumed during all or part of a run).	FEE9
250	Engine total fuel used.	FEE9
183	Engine fuel rate.	FEF2
184	Engine instantaneous fuel economy (covered distance/fuel consumption).	FEF2
94	Engine fuel delivery pressure (as delivered by supply pump to high pressure pump).	FEFF
97	Water in fuel indicator (binary signal).	FEFF
157	Engine injector metering rail 1 pressure.	FED B
174	Engine fuel temperature 1 (at injector inlet).	FEE E
168	Battery potential /Power input1.	FEF7
158	Key switch supply potential (alternative to 168).	FEF7
1136	ECU temperature.	FEA4

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

108	Barometric pressure.	FEF5
1387	Pressure auxiliary sensor #1	FE8 C
1388	Pressure auxiliary sensor #2	FE8 C
247	Engine total hours of operation.	FEE5

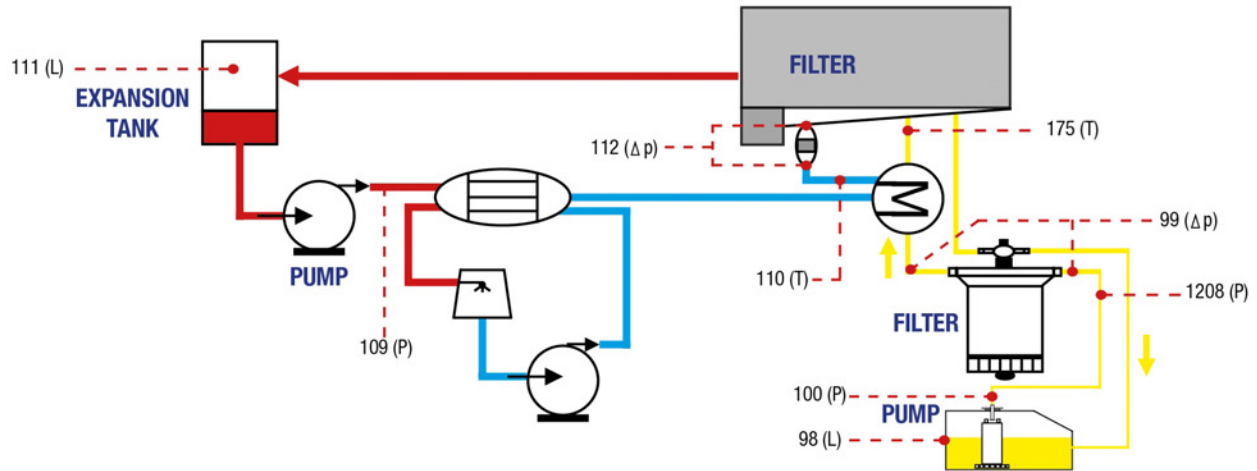
AIR, EXHAUST AND ALTERNATOR



SPN	Description	PGN
107	Air inlet filter #1 differential pressure (first or sole filter).	FEF6
52	Inter-cooler temperature.	FEE E
106	Air inlet pressure (at inlet to intake manifold or air box).	FEF6
102	Intake manifold #1 pressure (boost pressure measured downstream of turbo compressor).	FEF6
3563	Intake manifold #1 absolute pressure.	FDD 0
105	Intake manifold #1 temperature.	FEF6
172	Air inlet temperature.	FEF5
22	Extended crankcase blow-by pressure (differential pressure across a venturi).	FEEF
101	Crankcase pressure.	FEEF
1039	Trip Fuel (gaseous) (fuel consumed during all or part of a run).	FEAF
1040	Total Fuel used (gaseous) over the engine life.	FEAF
1390	Fuel valve 1 inlet absolute pressure.	FE8B
2433	Exhaust gas temperature - Right manifold.	FE07
2434	Exhaust gas temperature - Left manifold.	FE07
173	Exhaust gas temperature (alternative to 2433 + 2434).	FEF6
176	Turbocharger oil temperature.	FEE E
81	Diesel particulate filter (trap) inlet pressure.	FEF6
92	Engine percent load at current speed. The ratio of actual engine percent torque (indicated) to maximum indicated torque available at the current engine speed, clipped to zero torque during engine braking .	F004
513	Actual percent torque. The calculated output torque of the engine. The data is transmitted in indicated torque as a percent of reference engine torque. The engine percent torque value is not negative and includes the torque developed in the cylinders required to overcome friction.	F004
514	Nominal friction (percent of reference torque). Torque that compensates the engine and pumps losses.	FED F
1124	Alternator winding 1 temperature.	FEA7

1125	Alternator winding 2 temperature.	FEA7
1126	Alternator winding 3 temperature.	FEA7

OIL AND COOLANT CIRCUITS



SPN	Description	PGN
98	Oil level (ratio of sump current volume to required volume).	FEF E
99	Oil filter differential pressure.	FEF C
100	Oil pressure.	FEF E
175	Oil temperature 1.	FE92
1208	Oil pressure (upstream the pre-filter).	FE92
109	Coolant pressure.	FEF E
110	Coolant temperature	FEF E
111	Coolant level (ratio of current volume to total volume).	FEF E
112	Coolant filter differential pressure.	FEF6

These measurements are shown in **CRE Config Software/Scada/Engine meters**. A measurement not sent by the ECU is shown as "...":

Note: To get the measurements through Modbus TCP, refer to [Modbus TCP/IP](#).

FAULTS

The module can monitor diagnostic messages (DM1) from the ECU. Only relevant diagnostic messages are taken into account and used in the module fault/alarm system. The module can understand and interpret messages for display, process, and protection.

When you activate the internal module RESET (**[SHIFT+INFO]** button or remote reset), the module sends a reset message (DM3) to the ECU. If the diagnostic message is not sent by the ECU for more than 3s, the corresponding fault/alarm is automatically reset to Off.

Each of the following J1939 messages/alarms can be configured to trigger one of the module protections:

J1939 message	Control in CRE Config Software		Message description (ECU internal threshold)
High speed	[3104]	CT speed +	Engine speed above least severe high threshold.
Very high speed	[3105]	CT speed ++	Engine speed above the most severe high threshold.
High water temperature	[3106]	CT Cool Temp. +	Coolant temperature above least severe high threshold.
Very high water temperature	[3107]	CT Cool Temp ++	Coolant temperature above the most severe high threshold.
Low oil pressure	[3108]	CT Oil Press -	Oil pressure below least severe low threshold.
Very low oil pressure	3109	CT Oil Press --	Oil pressure below the most severe low threshold.
Malfunction "lamp"	3110	CT Malfunction	Message in presence of an emission-related trouble
Protection "lamp"	3111	CT Protection	Trouble is most probably not electronic subsystem related. E.g., coolant temp. may exceed temp. range.
Amber "lamp"	3112	CT Amber	Trouble where the engine need not immediate stop.
Red "lamp"	3113	CT Red	Severe enough trouble for the engine to stop.

All thresholds are those set in the ECU. In addition of these known diagnostic messages, the module shows the latest five unmanaged SPN (what is wrong)/FMI (Failure Mode Identifier, i.e. error type) combinations it has received with the diagnostic message (DM1). These SPN/FMIs are backed up in registers:

Register		Description
0664 0665 0666	J1939 SPN LO 1 J1939 SPN HI 1 J1939 FMI 1	Latest NSP/IMF received by the module.
0667 0668 0669	J1939 SPN LO 2 J1939 SPN HI 2 J1939 FMI 2	Second latest NSP/IMF received by the module.
0670 0671 0672	J1939 SPN LO 3 J1939 SPN HI 3 J1939 FMI 3	Third latest NPS/IMF received by the module.
0673 0674 0675	J1939 SPN LO 4 J1939 SPN HI 4 J1939 FMI 4	Fourth latest NPS/IMF received by the module.
0676 0677 0678	J1939 SPN LO 5 J1939 SPN HI 5 J1939 FMI 5	Fifth latest NPS/IMF received by the module.

SPN LO corresponds to LSB, SPN HI to MSB

Note: In any case, a fault/alarm is activated on reception of an unknown SPN/FMI if the Red [3113]/ Amber [3112] control has been set. It is deactivated by Reset.

CONTROLS

S P N	Description	Details	P G N
89 8	Requested speed	Engine speed which the engine is expected to operate at if the speed control mode is active.	0
97 0	Start-Stop	Engine shutdown switch.	F0 01
28 81	Frequency selection	Ability to switch the rated speed. Switched on a state transition while engine speed is 0. 50/60Hz (CM570 and PGI) or sources given through a nibble (e.g. see ECU8 section in Appendices/ECU J1939/MTU).	F D C B

CAN BUS GOOD PRACTICES

This chapter describes rules to be used to ensure reliable CAN communication. These rules must be applied to all CAN communications, including **CRE-Link®** and ECU/remote I/O CAN bus.

In an EMI environment, use a shielded cable to connect CAN bus. The table below lists the DB9 CAN standard wiring:

Terminal	Standard CAN	Mandatory
1	Reserved	
2	CAN L	X
3	CAN GND	X
4	Reserved	
5	CAN SHLD (optional)	
6	GND (optional)	
7	CAN H	X
8	Reserved	
9	CAN V+ (optional)	
SHIELD		X

CABLES

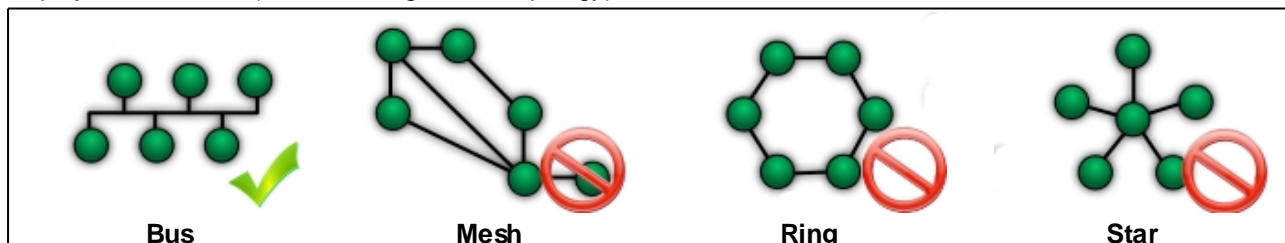
WARNING

RISK OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

Switch off the unit before plugging or unplugging the CAN bus connector or disconnecting the wires.

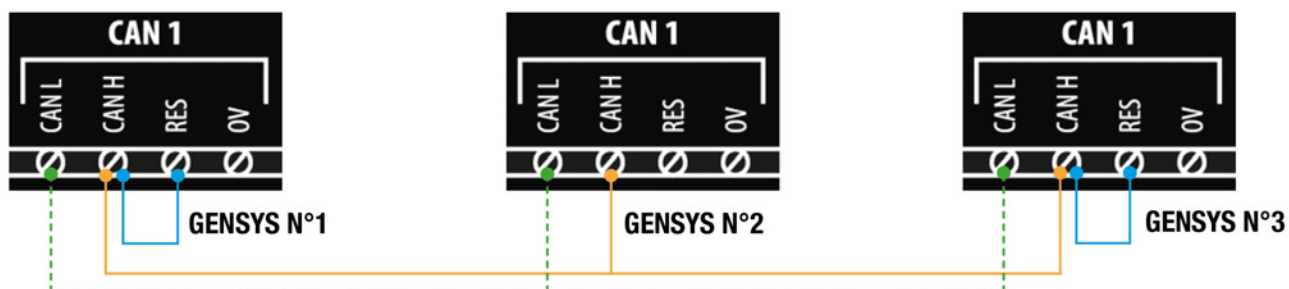
Failure to follow this instruction can damage the CAN transmitter/receiver.

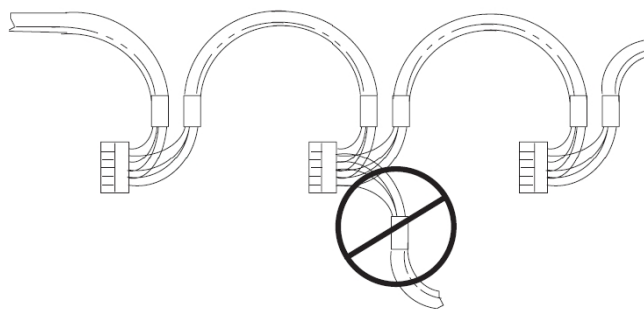
Cables used must be selected to respond to CAN bus specificities. Always use shielded twisted wire pairs. Deploy the CAN bus (no mesh, ring or star topology) as shown below:



Both ends of the CAN bus must be terminated with a 120 Ω resistor. The module has a 120 Ω resistor for this purpose. Wiring the terminal RES to CAN H will link CAN L and CAN H with a resistor.

The next figure gives the example of three units connected through a CAN bus. Do NOT install any resistor nor link the terminal RES and CAN H together in the middle unit.





CRE Technology provides a complete range of products aimed at installing your CAN bus (cords, wires, connectors...).
Please contact your local **CRE Technology** distributor to help you to choose equipment that fits your needs.

MAXIMUM LENGTH & BIT RATE

The maximal length of a CAN bus depends mostly on the communication speed, but also on the quality of wires and connectors used.

The following table shows the maximal length of a CAN bus depending on the bit rate:

Bit rate (Kbits/s)	10	20	50	125	250	500	800
Maximal length (m)	5000	2500	1000	500	250	100	50

The next table lists the standard bit rate of each CAN protocol that can be used by a **CRE Technology** unit:

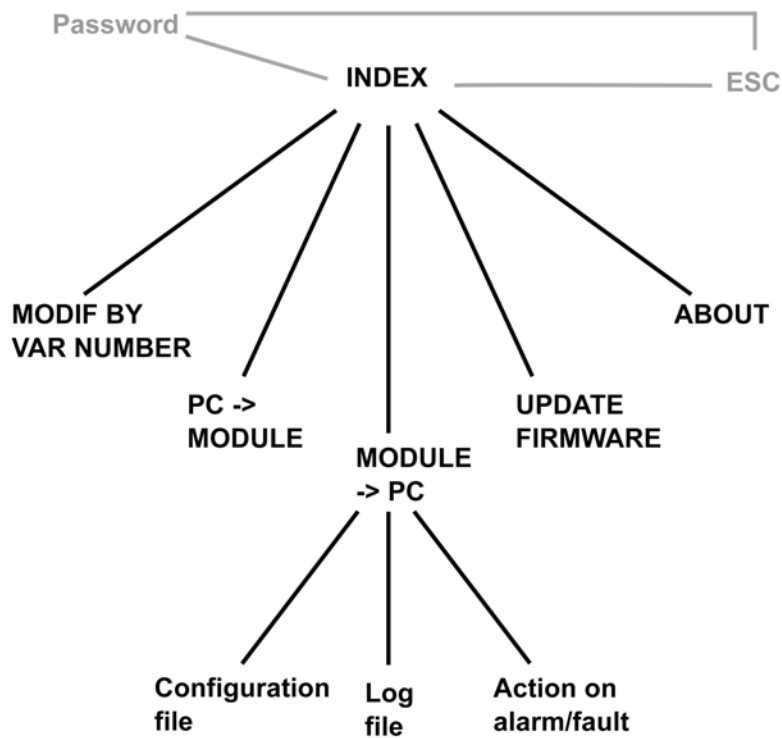
Bus	Protocol	Bit rate (Kbits/s)	Note
CAN1	CRE-Link®	125	Fixed.
CAN2	CANopen	125 (default)	Can be selected between 125/250/500/1000kbit/s (By CRE Config Software or modification by variable number).
	J1939	250 (default)	Switch automatically to the right speed when selecting an ECU type.

WEBSITE

ACCESS

MENU TREES


During navigation on the PC, press the **ESC** button to return to the parent menu of the page displayed in the browser.



ACCESS TO THE WEBSITE

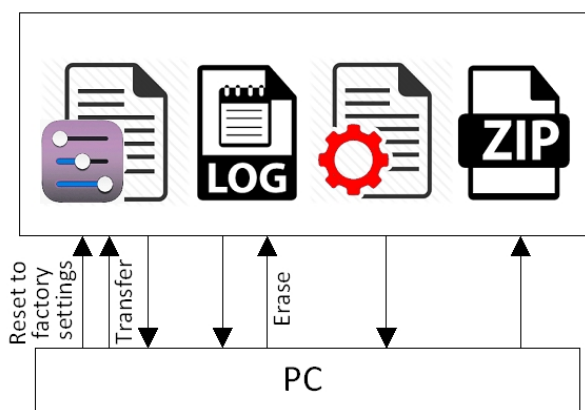
1. Connect a PC to the module via an Ethernet connector.
2. Use a web browser such as Firefox or Internet Explorer for example.
3. Enter the IP address (factory setting: <http://192.168.11.1>), or the module Hostname.
4. Enter the module password when the **Password** page appears (see chapter [Password](#)).

FILE TRANSFER

ADVICE	
	USEFUL INFORMATION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Adjustment tip ▪ Using the module
	Failure to comply with these recommendations may cause the module to malfunction.

File transfer is only possible when the engine is stopped.

These files can be transferred from or to the module.
For this, use **CRE Config Software** or the embedded website.



Note: CRE Technology strongly recommend using CRE Config Software to edit module settings to prevent any kind of error with manual editing in the configuration file.

FILE TRANSFER MODULE → PC

This page allows to download a file from the module to the PC:

- Configuration file.
- Log file.
- List of actions on alarms/faults.

Configuration File

To view the current module configuration in a web browser, select **Configuration File**.
In the browser, save this file in .txt format.

Data Backup File (log)

To display the module log in a web browser, select **Log file** and save this file in .txt format.

List of Actions on Alarms/Faults

By selecting "**Alarm/fault effect**", a file containing all potential alarms and faults and their usage is downloaded.

Example:

S/N:0114A0001
 Type:A56Z0
 Version:v1.00
 Bootversion:v1.00
 Date:28/06/15
 Hour:12h25m21s

***** Alarm/fault effect *****

0 : Desactive
 1 : Defaut Gen electrique
 2 : Defaut Bus electrique
 3 : Alarme
 4 : Defaut non critique
 5 : Defaut critique
 6 : Help+Defaut non crit
 7 : Help+Defaut Gen.Elec
 8 : Statisme

Potentiel Alarm./Def.	Parametre actuel	ANSI C37-2
V00600 Etat CAN1	<-- V03052 = 8	
V00602 CAN2 etat	<-- V03053 = 0	
V04200 Survitesse	<-- V02352 = 3	12
V04201 Sous vitesse	<-- V02355 = 0	14

.....

FILE TRANSFER PC → MODULE

This page allows you to send a configuration file, or a language file.
 When the transfer operation is complete, the transfer result is displayed on the screen.

Note:

- *Before making a change to the module configuration, it is recommended to save the current configuration. File transfer is only possible when the Generator is stopped (The module must be in the "**Waiting**" power state).*
- *Reset to factory settings must be done using **CRE Config Software** (password level 2 mandatory).*

FIRMWARE UPDATE

PREREQUISITES

1. Upgrading software is done via an Ethernet connection. It is mandatory to have a PC connected to the module (Use an Ethernet cable from module to PC without using LAN).
2. Stop the Generator (The module must be in the **Waiting power** state).
3. Save the current configuration as a text file. Otherwise the default settings will be enforced (except for the Ethernet settings).
4. Disconnect all terminals, except the power supply and Ethernet connections.

Note: Be sure there is no Modbus request on the module during upgrading.

START UPGRADE

1. Connect to **CRE Config Software/System/PC transmit/receive** or to module website.
2. Select **Update firmware** and browse the archive.
3. Click on the **Update** button.
4. Alarm/fault LEDs blink and state is displayed on LCD screen.
5. Wait until **Update firmware successful** shows.
6. If needed, restore the settings from the text file previously saved.

*Note: The module will restart during the update process. Please wait for the "**Update firmware successful**" message before starting to use the module (about 2 minutes).*

APPENDICES

ANALOG VOLTAGE REGULATION (AVR)

AEM



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
R16	-	0V	8	7	AVR COMMON terminals 7 & 9/10.

BASLER ELECTRIC



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
AEC 63-7 AVC 63-4(A)	-	-	6	7	Remove the shunt between terminals 6 & 7 of the AVR.
AVC 63-12	1.0V	0V	2	3	
DECS32-15-xxx DECS63-15-xxx DECS125-15-xxx DECS300	Uses control to integrate into DECS.				

CATERPILLAR



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
DVR KVAR/PF			7	45	
VR6	1.0V	0V	3	2	
CDVR	4.5V	0V	P12.3	P12.6	

CUMMINS



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
Cosimat N	4.5V	4.5V	Mn	n	
MA329			A2(+)	A1(-)	

KIA



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
K65-12B K125-10B	1.0V	0V	2	3	

LEROY SOMER



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
D510	10V	0V	Depending on the configuration (0-10V or +/-10V)		
R230/438/448/449	1.0V	0V	Pot input +	Pot input –	Delete the shunt
R610 3F	4.5V	0V	22	23	-

MAGNELLI MOTORI



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
M40FA640A	0.35V	0V	8	6	
M40FA644A	3.0V	1.5V			

MARATHON ELECTRIC



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
DVR2010	-	-	-	-	
DVR2000E	1.5V ±10% 3V ±30%	0V	A	B	

MECC ALTE SPA



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
UVR6	2.0V	-4.5V	Pot +	Pot -	

SINCRO



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
FB			EXTPOT+	EXTPOT-	AVR potentiometer V fully counterclockwise. Delete shunt.

STAMFORD



Model	Amplitude	Offset	AVR output	AVR common	Note
MX321			A1	A2	Adjust the AVR V potentiometer fully clockwise..
MX341			A1	A2	
SX440			A1	A2	

ECU J1939

CATERPILLAR



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
[8]	GENERIC [0]		
	A4E2 (C4.4 C6.6) [1]	91 515 250 157 183 168 158 247	102 105 106 172 92 513

ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Speed selection
GENERIC [0]	x	-	-
ADEMA4E2 (C4.4 & C6.6) [1]	x	-	-

CUMMINS



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Fuel & ECU	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
(1) [6]	GENERIC [0]			
	QXS15G8(CM570) [1]	157 175 183 168 108	102 105 513	
	CM850 [2]			
	QSB5 (PGI 1.1) [3]	91 ^a 1242 ^b 512 ^a 515 ^a 2432 ^b 157 ^b	102 105 92 ^a 513 514 ^a	100 1208 ^b 110 111b
	QSB7 (PGI 1.1) [4]	174 ^a 182-3-4 ^a 247-50 168 108 97		
	QSL9 (PGI 1.1) [5]	Id+ 512 ^b 515 ^b 184 ^b 94 ^b 174 ^b 1136 ^b	Id + 92 ^b 101 ^b 173 ^b 514 ^b	Id + 175 ^b 109 ^b
	QSM11 (PGI 1.1) [6]	91 ^a 1242 ^b 512 ^a 515 ^a 2432 ^b 175 182 250 183 168 108 97 ^b 247	102 105 92 ^a 513 514 ^a	100 1208 ^b 110 111b
	QXS15 [7]	91 ^a 512 ^a 515 ^a 175 182 ^a 250 ^a 183 168 108 247 ^a	102 105 92 ^a 513 ^a 514 ^a	100 110
	QSK19 (PGI 1.1) [8]	91 ^a 1242 ^b 512 ^a 515 ^a 2432 ^b 94 97 ^b 157 ^b 174 ^b 182 ^b 3-4 ^a 247-50 ^b 168 108	102 105 101 92 ^a 513 514 ^a 22 ^a	100 1208 ^b 110 111b 109
	QSK38 (PGI 1.1) [9] QSK50 (PGI 1.1) [10] QSK60 (PGI 1.1) [11]	91 ^a 1242 ^b 512 ^a 515 ^a 2432 ^b 157 ^b 174 175 ^b 94 182 ^b 250 ^b 183 184 ^a 168 108 97 ^b	102 105 101 513 514 ^a 22 ^a 92 ^a	100 1208 ^b 110 111b 109

1. ECU Cummins can contain different firmwares depending on their source:

- a) Industrial model only
- b) G Drive only

2. Cummins 109G ECU may not support J1939 speed control. ECU with Cummins G Drive firmware should support J1939 speed control.

ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Speed selection
GENERIC [0]	x	x	x
Qsx15-G8 (CMS570) [1]	x	x	x
CM850 [2]	x	-	x
QSB5 (PGI 1.1) [3]	x	-	x
QSB7 (PGI 1.1) [4]	x	-	x
QSL9 (PGI 1.1) [5]	x	-	x
QSM11 (PGI 1.1) [6]	x	-	x
Qsx15 (CMS570) [7]	x	x	x
QSK19 (PGI 1.1) [8]	x	-	x
QSK38 (PGI 1.1) [9]	x	-	x
QSK50 (PGI 1.1) [10]	x	-	x
QSK60 (PGI 1.1) [11]	x	-	x

DETROIT DIESEL



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Fuel and ECU	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
[11]	GENERIC [0]			
	DDEC III [1]			
	DDEC IV [2]	91 512-5 188-9 174 94 157 171 182 247-50 183-4 166-8 108 158	52 102 22 101 105	98 99 100 175
	DDEC X [3]	91 512 2432 188 189 166 174 94 97 157 171 182 250 183 18 168 1136 108 158 247	106 172 107 173 176 92 513 514	109 110 111 112

ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Change speed
GENERIC [0]	-	-	-
DDEC III [1]	-	-	-
DDEC IV [2]	-	-	-
DDEC X [3]	-	-	-

DEUTZ FAHR



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Fuel & ECU	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
[9]	GENERIC [0]			
	EMR [1]	91 512 188 183 247	102 92 513	100 110
	EMR2 [2]	91 512 183-4-8 174 158 108 247	102 105 92 513	98 100 110 111
	EMR3 [3]	91 512 2432 183 174 94 111 158 108 247	107 102 105 92 513 514	100 110 111

ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Speed change
GENERIC [0]	x	-	-
EMR [1]	x	-	-
EMR2 [2]	x	-	-
EMR3 [3]	x	-	-

IVECO



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Fuel & ECU	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
[4]	GENERIC [0]			
	NEF (EDC) [1]	91 512-5 2432 183-4 250 97 174 158 108 247	102 105 173 81 92 513 514	100 175 110 100 110
	CURSOR [2]			
	CURSOR9 (EDC) [3]			
	CURSOR11 [4]			

ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Speed change
GENERIC [0]	x	-	-
NEF (EDC) [1]	x	-	-
CURSOR [2]	x	-	-
CURSOR9 (EDC) [3]	x	-	-
CURSOR11 [4]	x	-	-

JOHN DEERE



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Fuel & ECU	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
[7]	GENERIC [0]			
	JDEC [1]	91 512 515 2432 182 250 183 184 94 157 174 158 247	107 52 106 102 105 101 173 176 81 92 513 514	98 100 175 109 110 111 112

ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Speed change
GENERIC [0]	x	-	-
JDEC [1]	x	-	-

MTU



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Fuel & ECU	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
[10] Voir Appendice MTU	GENERIC [0]			
	ADEC-2000 [1]	94 158 247 171 174 188 189 166 1136 1387 1388	52 102 2433 2434 1124-5-6	100 110 175
	ADEC-4000 [2]	247		
	ECU8 Smart conn[3]	515 94 158-66 182-3-8-9 247- 50 1136	105 3563	100 109 110
	ECU8 + SAM [4]			

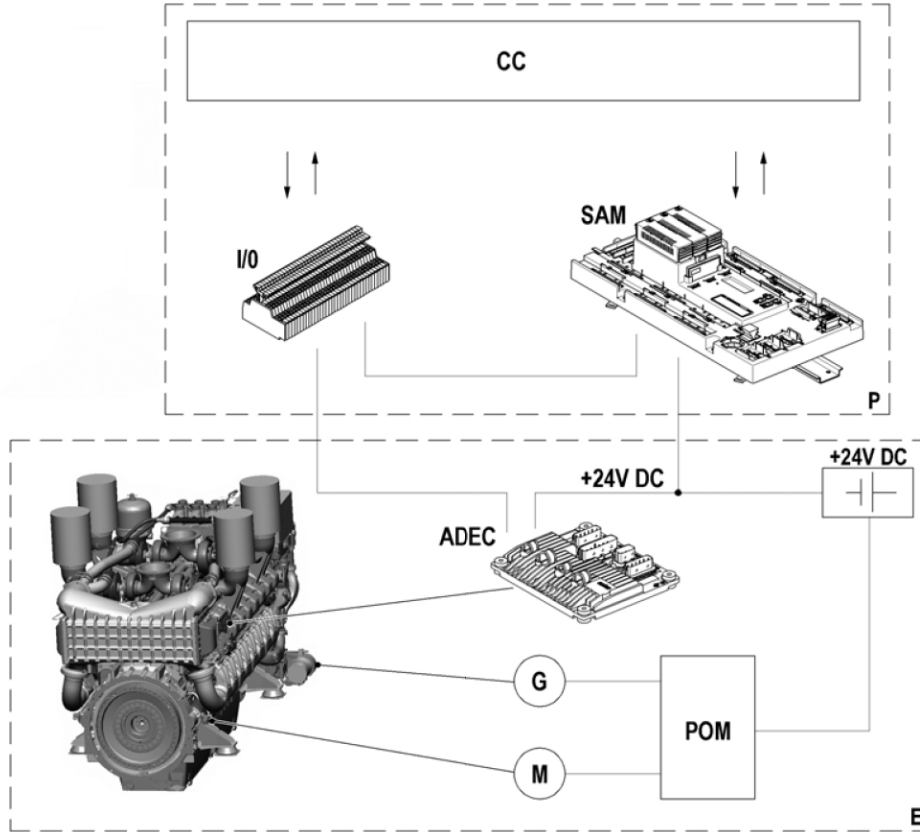
ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Speed adjustment
GENERIC [0]	-	x	x
ADEC-2000 [1]	-	x	x
ADEC-4000 [2]	-	x	x
ECU8 + Smart Connect [3]	x	x	x
ECU8 + SAM [4]	-	x	x

ADEC

The SAM (Service and Automation module) is associated with the ADEC 2000 or ADEC 4000. The set is referred to as the ECU7.

Disconnect X13 to turn off the power. Insert the CCB2 card into SAM slot #3.

The ADEC ECU, SAM and the module communicate via 2 CAN buses: a CAN bus between the SAM and the ADEC with a proprietary protocol, a CAN bus between the module and the SAM with the J1939 protocol. The SAM includes a termination resistor.



The ADEC controls, among other things, the engine speed.

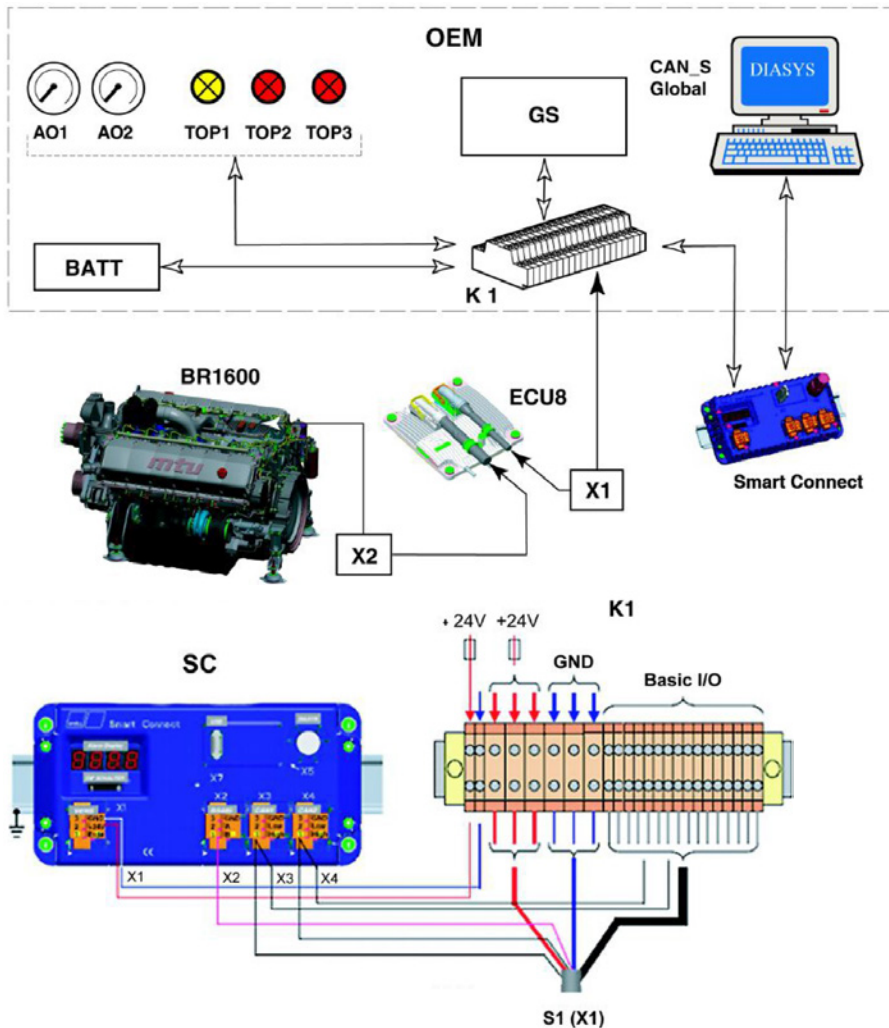
Typical ADEC and SAM connection:

Signal	ADEC X1	Cabinet	SAM X23 connecteur
CAN High	33	X7-2	2
CAN Low	18	X7-1	1
CAN ground	34	X7-3	3
Speed out +		X2-	
Speed out -		X2-	

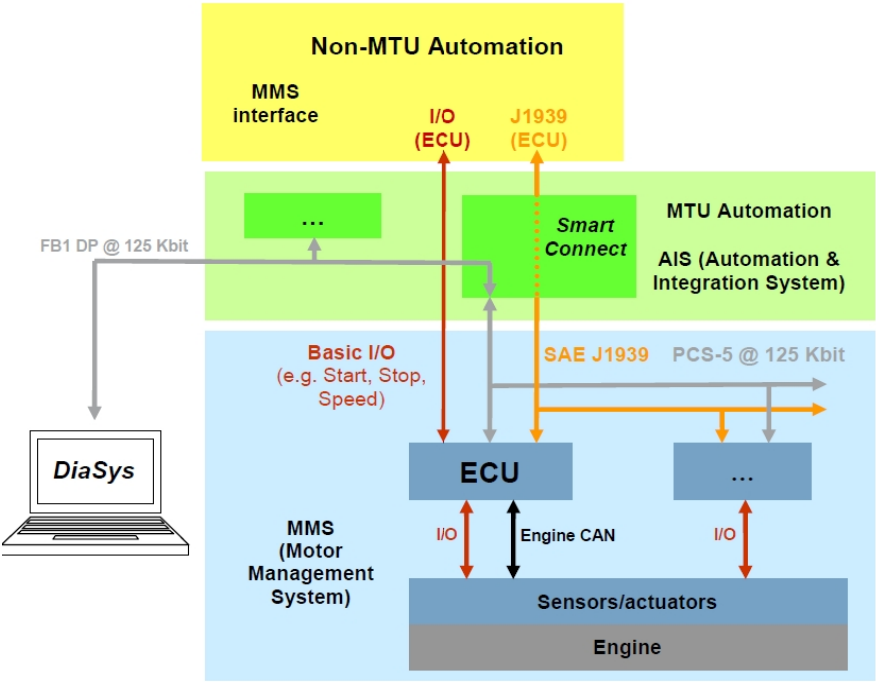
ECU8

Smart Connect is used for:

- select the origin of the speed control via an 8 position selector
- set droop frequency and slope



Via the K1 connection box, the ECU8, the Smart Connect and the module are connected: a CAN bus between the Smart Connect and the ECU8 with a proprietary protocol, a CAN bus between the Smart Connect and the module with the J1939 protocol. X4 is the connector supporting the J1939 to connect to the module.



PERKINS



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Fuel & ECU	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
[3]	GENERIC [0]			
	1100 A4E	91 515 188 174 250 183 247	102 105 92 513	100 110

ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Speed change
GENERIC [0]	x	-	-
1100 (A4E)	x	-	-

SCANIA



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Fuel & ECU	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
	GENERIC [0]			
	S6 (DC16-45A) [1]	91 512 188 183 184 247	102 105 92 513 514	100 110 111

ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Speed selection
GENERIC [0]	x	x	-
S6 (DC16-45A) [1]	x	x	-

VOLVO PENTA



Manufacturer [3100]	ECU [3101]	Fuel & ECU	Air + Exhaust + Alternator	Oil and coolant
[2]	GENERIC [0]			
	EMS2 [1]	94 182 250 247	102 172	100 175 110
	EDC4 [2]	Same as Deutz EMR2	Same as Deutz EMR2	Same as Deutz EMR2
	94xGE [3] 124xGE [4]	91 512 188 1013 182 94 250 183 97 158 247	102 105 92 513	100 175 110 111
	1640-2GE [5]	91 512 188 1013 182 94 250 183 158 247	102 105 92 513	100 175 110 111
	1643GE [6]	91 512 188 1013 182 94 250 183 158 247	102 106 107 173 92 513 514	100 175 110 111
	D6 [7] D7 [8]	91 512 188 1013 182 94 250 183 97 158 247	102 105 92 513	100 110 111
	D13GE-Tier3 [9]	91 512 188 1013 182 94 250 183 97 158 247	102 105 92 513	100 175 110 111

ECU [3101]	Speed	Start/Stop	Speed change
GENERIC [0]	x	-	-
EMS2 [1]	x	x	x (Multi-speed engine)
EDC4 [2]	x	-	-
94xGE [3]	x	x	x
124xGE [4]	x	x	-
1640-2GE [5]	x	x	x
1643GE [6]	x	x	x
D6 [7]	x	x	-
D7 [8]	x	x	-
D13GE-Tier3 [9]	x	x	x

ANALOG SPEED REGULATION

BARBER COLMAN



Model	Amplitude	Offset	Speed output	Speed common	Note
With analog input	0.5V	0V	ILS input	4V	
DPG 2201	0.5V	0V	ILS signal	ILS+2.5V	The parameters Amplitude and offset depend on the connection
			ILS signal	Digital supply(+5V)	
			ILS signal	BAT-	

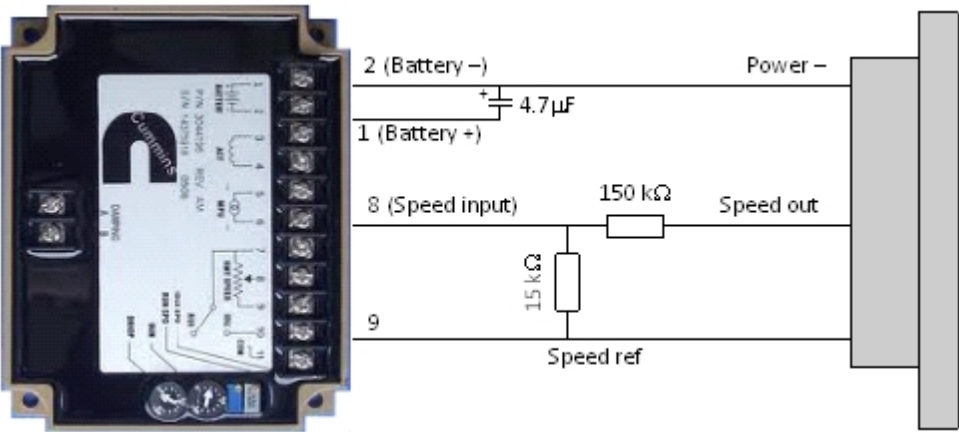
CUMMINS



Model	Amplitude	Offset	Speed output	Speed common	Note
ECM for QSK23 / QSK40 / QSK45 / QSK15 / QSK 60	2.5V	0V	11 ⁽¹⁾	06 (5V)	
EFC	1.5V	0V	8	9	See diagram below
ECM (QST30)			18	15 (7,75V)	

⁽¹⁾ Barber Colman frequency bias input.

The very high sensitivity of the Cummins EFC model, requires connecting it to the module as shown below. The resistors must be as close as possible to the regulator terminals. This way, the module will have a better speed control.



DEUTZ FAHR



Model	Amplitude	Offset	Speed output	Speed common	Note
EMR	2V	2.5V	24	25	+/- 1.5 Hz not to reach the overspeed of the EMR

HEINZMANN



Model	Amplitude	Offset	Speed output	Speed common	Note
E6			B3		
KG6 / System E6	2.5V	2.5V	E3	A3	
PANDAROS DC6	2V	2.5V	B3	A3	

JOHN DEERE



Model	Amplitude	Offset	Speed output	Speed common	Note
JDEC ⁽¹⁾	2V	2.5V	L	C	2 different wiring for the same controller
			G2	5V ⁽²⁾	

⁽¹⁾ LEVEL III ⁽²⁾ (ref. speed) 999.

MTU



Model	Amplitude	Offset	Speed output	Speed common	Note
MDEC	4V	0V	8	36 & 7 (5V)	

PERKINS



Model	Amplitude	Offset	Speed output	Speed common	Note
ECM 1300	2V	2.5V	30	5V	Connect Terminal 2 and 12 to activate external control

VOLVO PENTA



Models	Amplitude	Offset	Speed output	Speed common	Notes
EDC IV EDC III	1.5V	3V	Pot. signal		

WOODWARD



Model	Amplitude	Offset	Speed output	Speed common	Note
- 2301A/D ILS+speed - (Without U&I)	0V -	3V -	10 25	11 26	Shunt 14-16 Shunt 26 (com) on 0V
2301D	-	-	-	-	
2301ASpeed only	4.5V	2.5V	15	16	16 connected on 0V
EPG System P/N 8290-189 P/N 8290-184	2.5V	0V	11 (0.6V)	nc	Remove shunt between Terminal 11 and 12

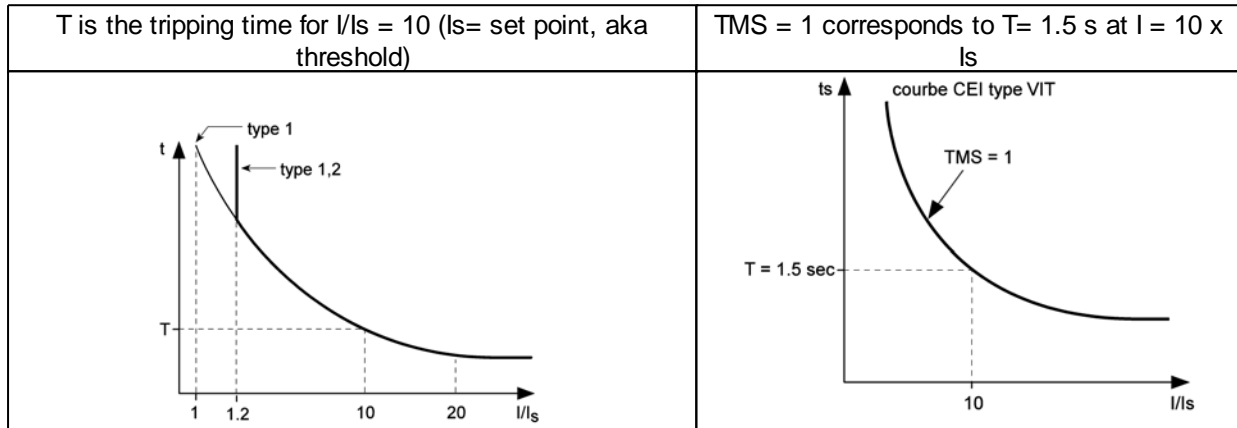
SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The tripping time depends on the duration an alternator winding can endure an over current.

A IDMT (Inverse Definite Minimum Time) curve is defined by:

- a type (IEEE, IEC, IAC),
- I_s : current for infinite time in type 1 (asymptote value); type 1.2 is not used,
- T : tripping time for $I = 10 \times I_s$.

Definition of TMS (Time Multiplier Setting); by default, $[2475] = 1$:



Note: In brief, the higher the over-current, the faster the trip.

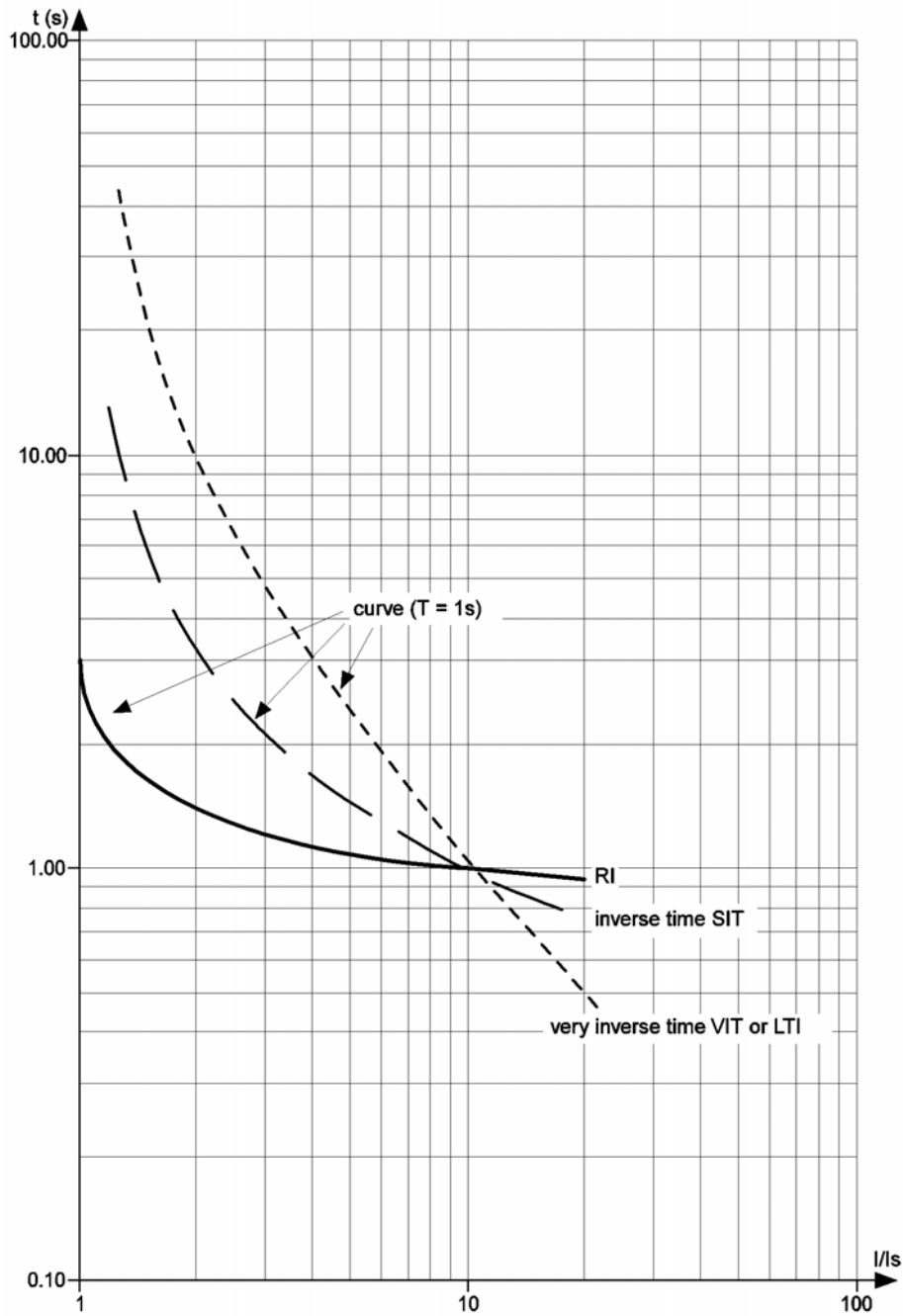
IEC CURVES

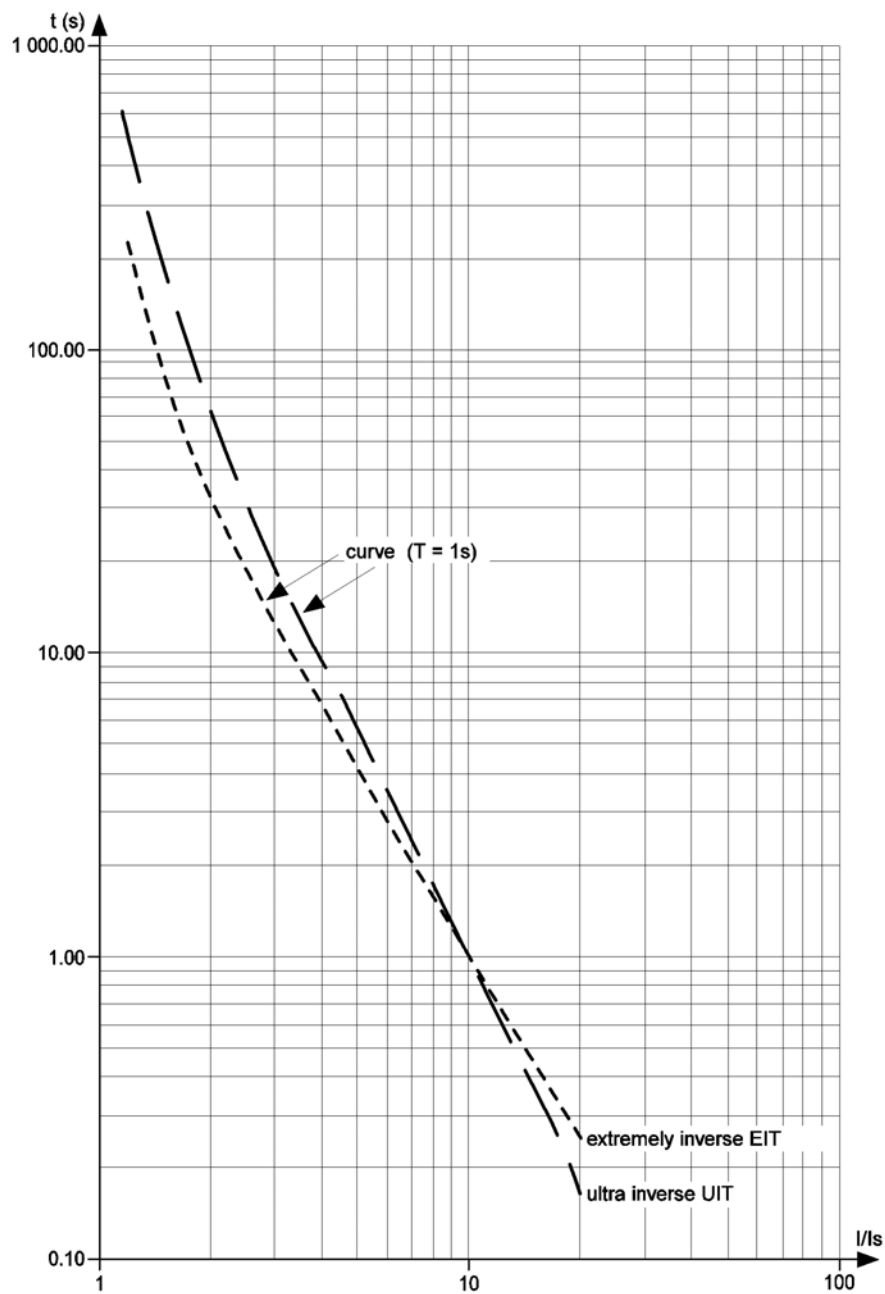
$$t(I) = TMS \times \frac{k}{\left(\frac{I}{I_s}\right)^\alpha - 1}$$

Characteristics	k	α (defined the type A, B, C)	Selection in CRE Config Software	β
(Standard) inverse / A	0.14	0.02	Preset	2.97
Very inverse / B	13.5	1	Preset	1.5
Long time inverse / B	120	1	Custom	13.33
Extremely inverse / C	80	2	Preset	0.808
Ultra inverse	315.2	2.5	Custom	

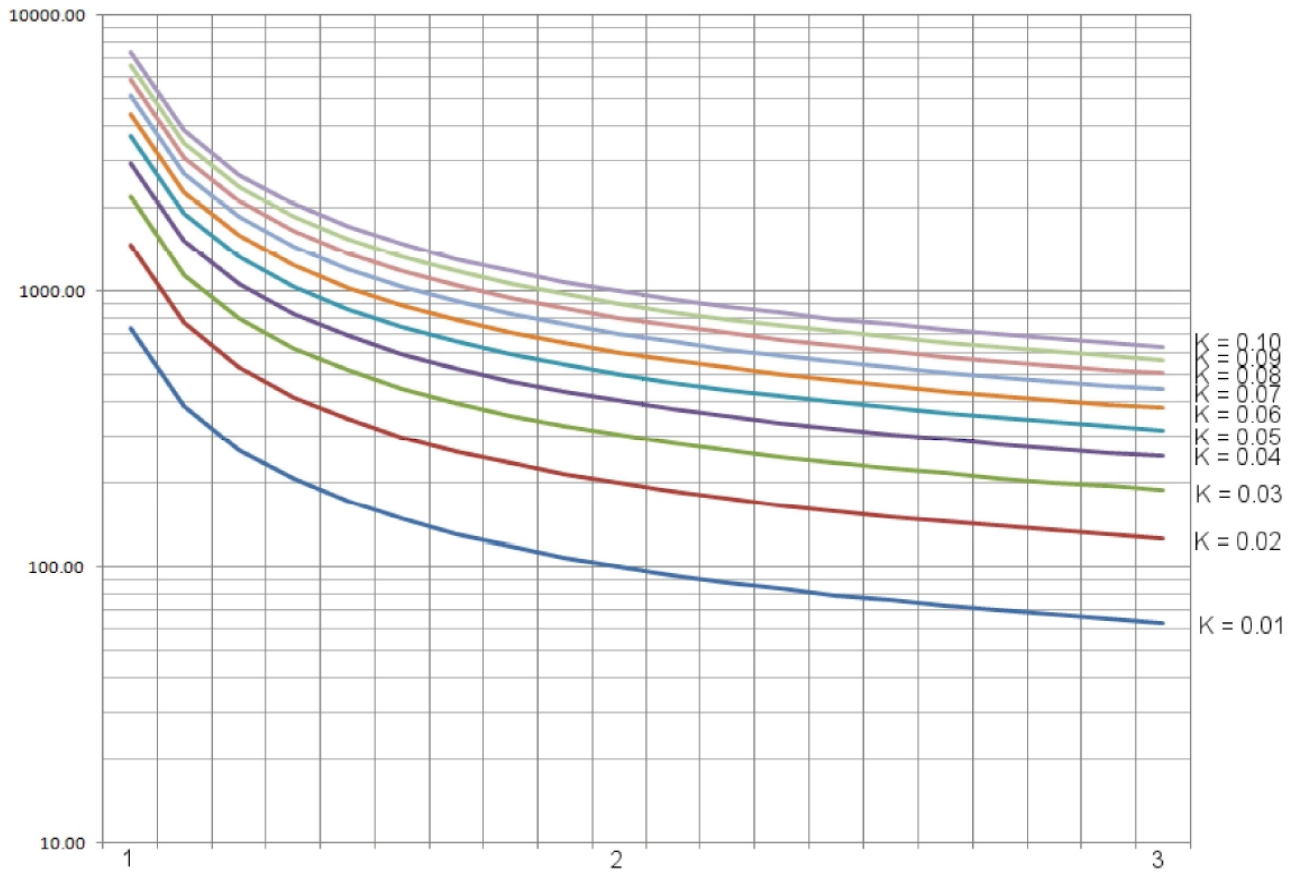
The time for T curves must be divided by to get the time for TMS curves.

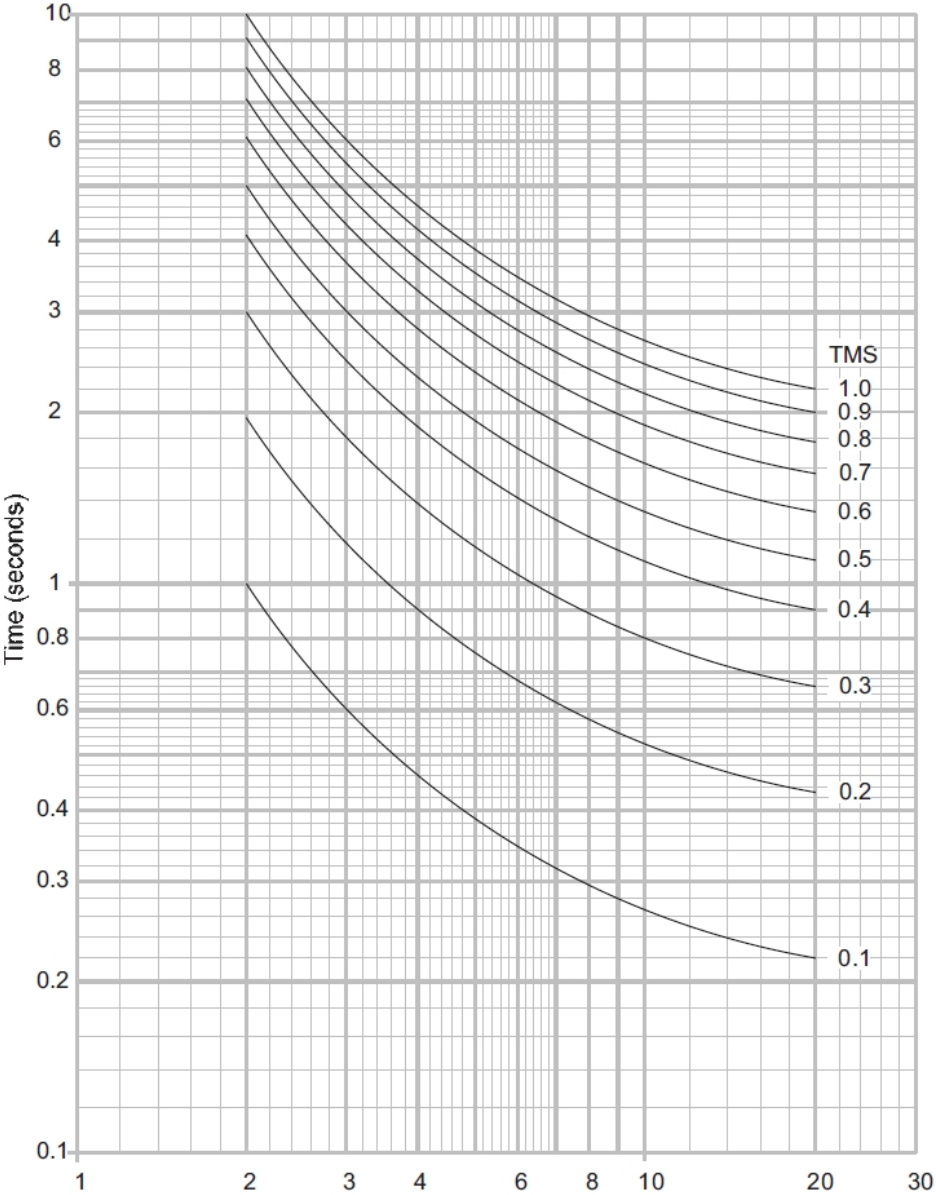
T curves with $t=1$ for $I/I_s=10$:





Inverse curves just above the pick-up value (not logarithmic abscissae I/I_s) for various value of TMS:

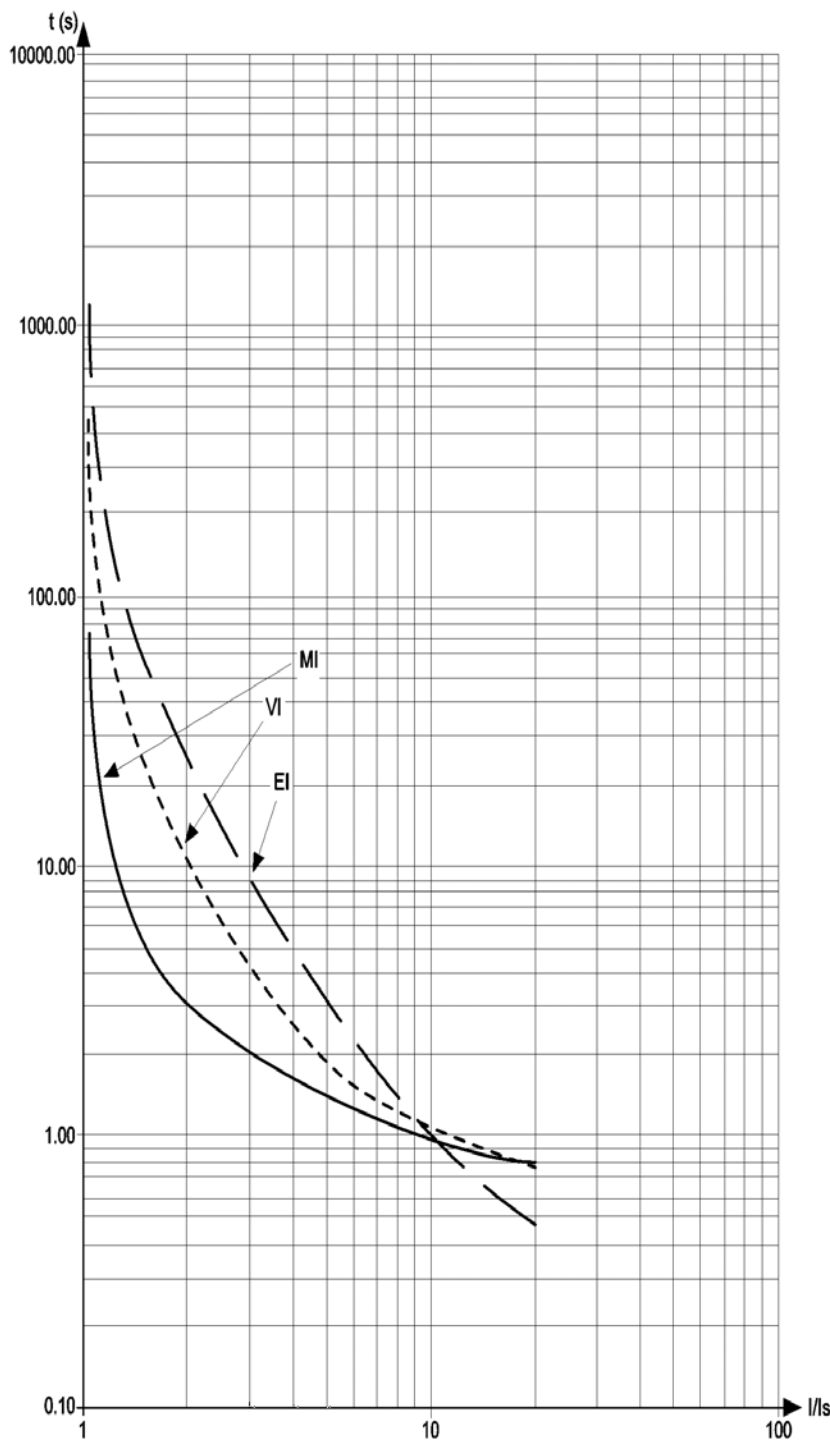




IEEE CURVES

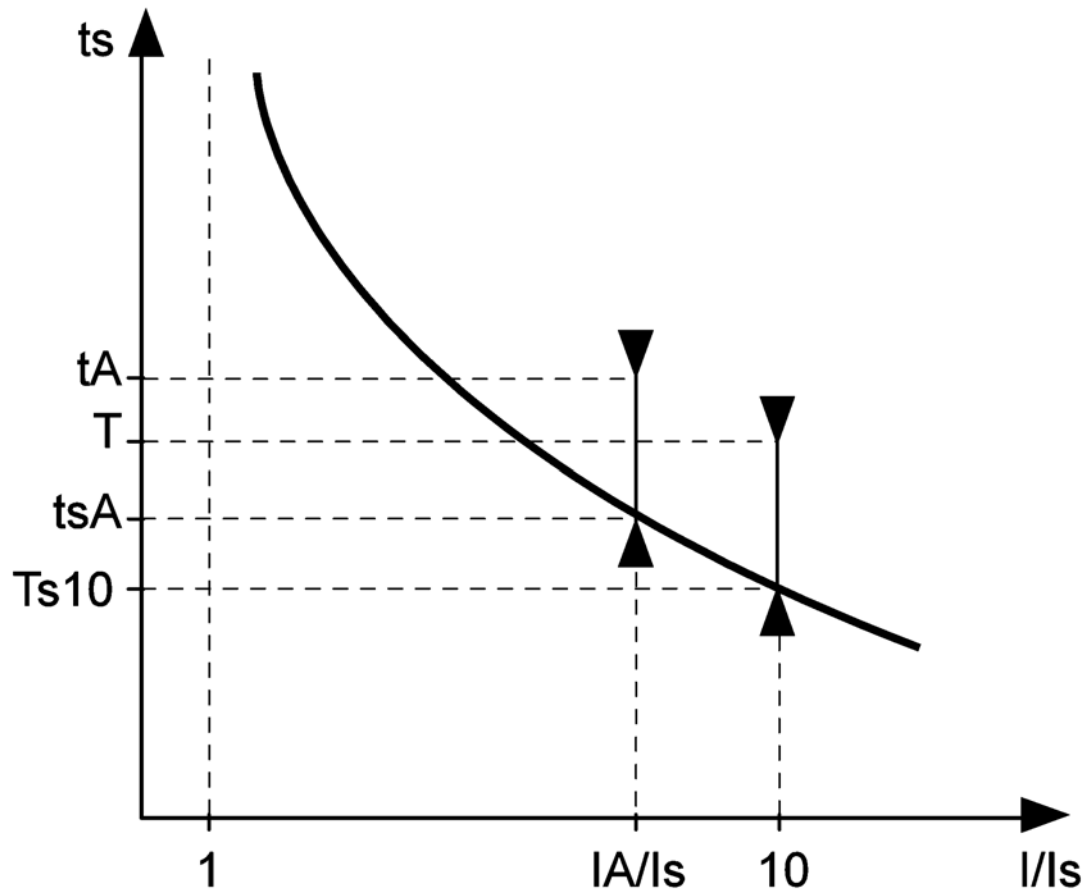
$$t(I) = TMS \times \left(\frac{k}{\left(\frac{I}{I_s} \right)^\alpha - 1} + c \right)$$

Characteristic curve	k	c	α
Moderately inverse	0.515	0.1140	0.02
Very inverse	19.61	0.491	2
Extremely inverse	28.2	0.1217	2



HOW TO DERIVE A CURVE BY PARALLELISM

Say a curve is known. We know t_{sA} (s stands for the start curve) for I_A/I_s (s stands for set point). Two curves with same k , α and c are parallel: $K = t_{sA}/T_{s10} = t_A/T$. This can be used to find t_A .



In the preceding curves in logarithmic plot, $T_{s10}=1$. For a given I/Is (first column of next table), find K in the row. Then $t_a = K \times T$.

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

I/Is	SIT IEC/A	VIT, LTI IEC/B	EIT IEC/C	UIT	RI not av.	IEEE MI IEC/D	IEEE VI IEC/E	IEEE EI IEC/F
1.0	—	—	—	—	3.062	—	—	—
1.1	24.700 ⁽¹⁾	90.000 ⁽¹⁾	471.429 ⁽¹⁾	—	2.534	22.461	136.228	330.606
1.2	12.901	45.000	225.000	545.905	2.216	11.777	65.390	157.946
1.5	5.788	18.000	79.200	179.548	1.736	5.336	23.479	55.791
2.0	3.376	9.000	33.000	67.691	1.427	3.152	10.199	23.421
2.5	2.548	6.000	18.857	35.490	1.290	2.402	6.133	13.512
3.0	2.121	4.500	12.375	21.608	1.212	2.016	4.270	8.970
3.5	1.858	3.600	8.800	14.382	1.161	1.777	3.242	6.465
4.0	1.676	3.000	6.600	10.169	1.126	1.613	2.610	4.924
4.5	1.543	2.571	5.143	7.513	1.101	1.492	2.191	3.903
5.0	1.441	2.250	4.125	5.742	1.081	1.399	1.898	3.190
5.5	1.359	2.000	3.385	4.507	1.065	1.325	1.686	2.671
6.0	1.292	1.800	2.829	3.616	1.053	1.264	1.526	2.281
6.5	1.236	1.636	2.400	2.954	1.042	1.213	1.402	1.981
7.0	1.188	1.500	2.063	2.450	1.033	1.170	1.305	1.744
7.5	1.146	1.385	1.792	2.060	1.026	1.132	1.228	1.555
8.0	1.110	1.286	1.571	1.751	1.019	1.099	1.164	1.400
8.5	1.078	1.200	1.390	1.504	1.013	1.070	1.112	1.273
9.0	1.049	1.125	1.238	1.303	1.008	1.044	1.068	1.166
9.5	1.023	1.059	1.109	1.137	1.004	1.021	1.031	1.077
10.0	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
10.5	0.979	0.947	0.906	0.885	0.996	0.981	0.973	0.934
11.0	0.959	0.900	0.825	0.787	0.993	0.963	0.950	0.877
11.5	0.941	0.857	0.754	0.704	0.990	0.947	0.929	0.828
12.0	0.925	0.818	0.692	0.633	0.988	0.932	0.912	0.784
12.5	0.910	0.783	0.638	0.572	0.985	0.918	0.896	0.746
13.0	0.895	0.750	0.589	0.518	0.983	0.905	0.882	0.712
13.5	0.882	0.720	0.546	0.471	0.981	0.893	0.870	0.682
14.0	0.870	0.692	0.508	0.430	0.979	0.882	0.858	0.655
14.5	0.858	0.667	0.473	0.394	0.977	0.871	0.849	0.631
15.0	0.847	0.643	0.442	0.362	0.976	0.861	0.840	0.609
15.5	0.836	0.621	0.414	0.334	0.974	0.852	0.831	0.589
16.0	0.827	0.600	0.388	0.308	0.973	0.843	0.824	0.571
16.5	0.817	0.581	0.365	0.285	0.971	0.834	0.817	0.555
17.0	0.808	0.563	0.344	0.265	0.970	0.826	0.811	0.540
17.5	0.800	0.545	0.324	0.246	0.969	0.819	0.806	0.527
18.0	0.792	0.529	0.307	0.229	0.968	0.812	0.801	0.514
18.5	0.784	0.514	0.290	0.214	0.967	0.805	0.796	0.503
19.0	0.777	0.500	0.275	0.200	0.966	0.798	0.792	0.492
19.5	0.770	0.486	0.261	0.188	0.965	0.792	0.788	0.482
20.0	0.763	0.474	0.248	0.176	0.964	0.786	0.784	0.473

1) Means only valid for IEC curves

TROUBLESHOOTING

To get a history of alarms-faults, stop the Generator, connect to **CRE Config Software/System/PC transmit/receive/Download log file from module**, and click **Download**.

To restore factory settings into **CRE Config Software**, navigate to **CRE Config Software/System/PC transmit/receive/Reset factory settings**, and click **Reset**.

Message "Sensor lost" fault on start

In **Configuration/Engine/Control settings**, check that the speed measurement origin is accurate (Speed measure = magnetic or alternator or J1939).

If it originates in the alternator, check the voltage presence on terminals Gen L1, L2, L3, N.

If it originates in a magnetic pick-up, check that the engine speed increases up to 1500rpm.

If the speed does not reach this value on time (the engine stops), increase the "sensor lost" time-out [4203] (default value 5.0s). This time-out is set in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Time-out and delays**.

Message "Oil pressure" fault on start

Check the related connections.

Check the related settings: mainly, delays and directions of digital/analog inputs.

Message "Isolated product"

Check the related connections, including the one of internal resistor (jumper).

Check the related settings: count of generators, number of each Generator.

Message "Missing product"

Check the other products. One of them is not supplied or disconnected.

Message "Missing master"

Check the **MASTER COMPACT/MASTER 1B COMPACT/BTB COMPACT** products. One of them is not supplied or disconnected.

Message "Unknown product"

Check the other products. One of them is not compatible.

Message "Mismatch version"

Check the other products. One of them uses a version which is not compatible.

No J1939 communication

Check that the ECU is powered.

Check that the configuration correspond to the engine/ECU.

Check that the wiring is correct.

Power cycle module and ECU.

Check that the ECU and its settings are consistent with the J1939 standard.

Note: Some ECUs do not provide information if the engine is stopped. Try starting the engine.

Message "Breaker" fault

Check the type of breaker against the selection in **CRE Config Software/Configuration/Outputs**.

Stop the other generators.

Make sure the digital input Gen breaker feedback is connected.

Start the generators in **MAN** mode (or just press ). Make sure the breaker LED turns on (green);

otherwise, increase the "breaker feedback" time-out [2304] (default value 5.0s).

The engine starts but runs above/below nominal speed.

Check the wiring.

Check the fuel supply.

Check the speed output.

Cannot connect with PC

Consider deactivating the firewall and adding an Anti-virus exception.

Check the network wiring, see [Network](#).

Error Messages When Transferring a File to the Module

Note: "... indicate a variable number, a label number or a text number according the error message. It will help you to locate your error in your configuration file.

ERROR 001: Only when GENSET is STOP

File transfer between computer and the unit should be done only when all conditions below are met i.e. when engine is stopped.

ERROR 002: Unknown file type

The file type sent is unknown. Check the selected file.

ERROR 004: Write data or checksum error

ERROR 008: Update failed. Please restart update.

Writing memory error during update process. Restart module update.

ERROR 011: No write right on variable

Access to this variable is not allowed. Only parameter can be modified.

ERROR 012: No write right on label

Access to this label is not allowed. Check your configuration file.

ERROR 013: Text doesn't exist.

Access to this text is not possible because it does not exist. Check compatibility of the version/type of the module and the configuration file.

ERROR 014: No write right on Unit

Access to this unit is not allowed. Check your configuration file.

ERROR 015: Need password 2 to write on Variable

Actual password is not sufficient to access such configuration/control level.

ERROR 017: Configuration not allowing variable value

The actual setting of the module does not allow modifying this parameter with this value. Check your configuration file and the value of the parameter before sending again your configuration file.

ERROR 018: Variable out of range

The value of the parameter is out of range. Check your configuration file before sending again.

ERROR 019: Wrong value for variable

An unexpected value has been detected on this parameter. Check the value of the parameter before sending again.
Ex: a text character has been detected instead of a number.

ERROR 020: Unknown language file

The language file sent does not correspond to a language file for the module. Check the selected language file.

ERROR 021: Too many languages already downloaded

The maximum number of language supported by the module has been reached.

ERROR 022: Wrong language file version

The language file version is above the module version. Upgrade your module with the latest version available or catch the language file compatible with your module version.

ERROR 023: Label does not exist.

Modifying this label is not allowed. Check the label number before sending the configuration file again.

ERROR 024: Unit does not exist.

Modifying this unit is not allowed. Check the unit number before sending the configuration file again.

ERROR 025: Wrong accuracy value on (0,1,2 or 3)

The value of the accuracy is out of range. The value must be between 0 and 3.

ERROR 026: Wrong unit value on (from 0 to xxx)

The value of the unit is out of range. The value must be between 0 and xxx.

ERROR 027: No header in language file

No header or wrong header of the language file. Check the selected language file before send it again.

ERROR 028: No filename found or too long

No filename or filename is too long. The maximum size of a filename is 40 characters. Rename file and send it again.

ERROR 029: Wrong accuracy on parameter

The value of the modified parameter has not the right accuracy. Check the value of your parameter before sending again your configuration file.

Ex: Below, it is missing the digit a the tenth 5.00

V02205 5.0_ ESG amplitude +000.00+010.00V

*ERROR 030: Data out of range in **Easy Flex®***

The result of the operation is outside the range value of the output variable.

ERROR 031: Invalid TXT file version

The TXT file is not valid because it comes from a non-compatible firmware.

For example: TXT file from 1.xx version are only compatible with product using 1.xx version. TXT file from 2.xx version are only compatible with product using 2.xx version. Etc...

Warning

Warnings do not prevent the module to work but inform the user of a potential problem in its configuration file.

WARNING 001: Wrong size of label

WARNING 002: Wrong character entered in label

WARNING 003: Wrong size of text

WARNING 004: Wrong character entered in text

These advices indicate that entered labels/texts are too long or that a character is not supported by the module.

Invalid characters will be replaced by "?". The valid characters are the followings:

0123456789.-

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

!#\$()+/:;=[]^_?*

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

The maximum size of a label is 14 characters and 28 characters for a text.

Modify labels/texts according to the rules above.

WARNING 005: Too many errors...

All errors/warnings messages could not be displayed. There are probably other problems in your configuration file. Solve displayed problems and send your configuration file again in order to display the additional error/warning messages.

WARNING 006: No unit specify on unit

WARNING 007: No value specify on parameter

WARNING 008: No text specify on text

WARNING 009: No label specify on label

These warnings indicate that no value has been filled inside the configuration file for a unit/parameter/text or label. The values will stay unchanged.

WARNING 011: Variable does not exist.

The parameter does not exist. Check compatibility of the version/type of the module and the configuration file.

STANDARDS FOR GENERATOR

ISO 8528-1 CLASSES AND POWER DESIGNATIONS

Various load-duration profiles are defined. Here is the correspondence between classes and powers:

Run	ISO designation	Conditions	Power designation	Conditions	Controller
Unlimited # of hours	PRIME RATING	Allowable average power output over a 24-hour period is 70% of the prime rating. 10% overload.	Prime Running Power (changing load).	Overload: max: 1 h over a 12-h period total: 25 h/ year.	GENSYS COMPACT PRIME
	CONTINUOUS RATING (base load rating)		Continuous operating power.	Fixed load.	ACGEN2.0 (no paralleling)
Limited # of hours	STANDBY RATING	Maximum 200 hours per year. Allowable average power output over a 24-hour period is 70% of the standby rating. No overload.	Emergency stand-by power (changing load).	25h/ year at 100%. No overload 200 h/year at 80%	TCGEN2.0 (no paralleling)
	MISSION-CRITICAL RATING	Maximum 500 hours per year. Allowable average power output is 85% of the nameplate rating.	Limited-time running power.	Fixed load.	

ISO 3046

- Part 1: Power: DBR (intermittent) and MCR (Max Continuous Rating).
The **COMPACT RANGE** offers the possibility to activate air conditioning and a cooling fan.
- Part 4: Speed governor

Governor performance classes	G1	G2	G3	G4
Speed droop	8%	5%	3%	By agreement
Regulation stages	P, PI or PID	P, PI or PID	PI or PID	PI or PID

NEC700 AND NFPA110

Start in static paralleling to meet the 10s time limit (NEC700). Type 10 as per NFPA110.

According to NFPA110, Black start is where the stored energy system has the capability to start the prime mover without using energy from another source. Such a Generator can be used to start a turbine.

NFA110 defines classes according to fuel tank autonomy; it requires that emergency power supply has a manual remote stop (A5.6.5.6). NFA110 fault list includes 15 signals (warning or shut-down).

CERTIFICATIONS

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY



DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY



Cette Déclaration de Conformité est conforme à la norme européenne EN17050-1:2004 "Critères généraux pour les déclarations de conformité des fournisseurs".

This Declaration of Conformity is suitable to the European Standard EN 17050-1:2004 "General criteria for supplier's declaration of conformity".

Nous,
We, **CRE Technology**

Adresse du fabricant : 130, Allée Charles Victor NAUDIN
Manufacturer's Address: Zone des Templiers - Sophia Antipolis
06410 BIOT
FRANCE

déclarons sous notre seule responsabilité, que les produits délivrés:
declare under our sole responsibility that the products as originally delivered:

Nom du produit : GENSYS Compact MAINS HMI
Product Name: GENSYS Compact MAINS CORE

Référence produit : A56-MAINS-00-x (HMI)
Regulatory Model: A56-MAINS-10-x (CORE)

Version(s) produit : All
Product Version:

satisfont aux exigences essentielles des Directives Européennes ci-dessous et portent en conséquence le marquage CE :
Comply with the essential requirements of the following applicable European Directives, and carries the CE marking accordingly:

*Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU*

CEM/EMC	Standard	Date	Description
	EN61326-1 CISPR11 EN55011 EN55022	2013 2010 + A1 (2011) 2012	EMC general requirements – Industrial environment - class A
	EN61000-4-2	2009	Electrostatic Discharges
	EN61000-4-3	2006 + A2 (2010)	Radiated, RF, electromagnetic field immunity test
	EN61000-4-4	2013	Electrical Fast Transients
	EN61000-4-5	2014	Surge immunity test
	EN61000-4-6	2014	Conducted disturbances immunity
	EN61000-6-2	2006	Generic standards. Immunity for industrial environments
	EN61000-6-4	2010	Generic standards. Emissions for industrial environments
Sécurité/Safety	Standard	Date	Description
	EN60950	2013	Information technology equipment. Safety. General requirements

Cette Déclaration de Conformité s'applique aux produits listés ci-dessus
et placés sur le marché après le:

June 28, 2018

This DoC applies to above-listed products placed on the market after:

SIGNATURE

BIOT – France for CRE technology
Responsable Qualité
Quality Manager

CRE Technology - Allée Charles Victor NAUDIN - Zone des Templiers, Sophia Antipolis - 06410 BIOT - FRANCE
Tél: +33 (0) 4 92 38 86.82 / Fax: +33 (0) 4 92 38 86.83
SARL au Capital de 1000 Euros - RCS Antibes 488 625 583 - TVA : FR 54 488 625 583

ISO CERTIFICATE - 2015



Certificat
Certificate

N° 2009/33725.3

AFNOR Certification certifie que le système de management mis en place par :
AFNOR Certification certifies that the management system implemented by:

CRE TECHNOLOGY

pour les activités suivantes :
for the following activities:

CONCEPTION, FABRICATION, FORMATIONS ET SERVICES ASSOCIES
A LA COMMERCIALISATION DE PRODUITS DE CONTROLES ET DE PROTECTION
POUR LES GROUPES ELECTROGENES.

DESIGN, MANUFACTURING, TRAINING & SERVICES RELATED TO THE SALE
OF CONTROL AND PROTECTION PRODUCTS FOR POWER GENERATORS.

a été évalué et jugé conforme aux exigences requises par :
has been assessed and found to meet the requirements of:

ISO 9001 : 2015

et est déployé sur les sites suivants :
and is developed on the following locations:

130 Allée Charles Victor Naudin Sophia Antipolis FR-06410 BIOT

Ce certificat est valable à compter du (année/mois/jour)
This certificate is valid from (year/month/day)

2017-12-12

Jusqu'au
Until

2020-12-11

Ce document est signé électroniquement. Il constitue un original électronique à valeur probante.
This document is electronically signed. It stands for an electronic original with probatory value.

Franck LEBEUGLE
Directeur Général d'AFNOR Certification
Managing Director of AFNOR Certification



Si ce certificat électronique, consultable sur www.afnor.org, fait foi en l'absence de la certification de l'organisme, l'original certifié en papier, accessible sur www.afnor.org, est à disposition de l'organisme à l'adresse certification@afnor.org.
Si ce certificat électronique, consultable sur www.afnor.org, fait foi en l'absence de la certification de l'organisme, l'original certifié en papier, accessible sur www.afnor.org, est à disposition de l'organisme à l'adresse certification@afnor.org.
AFNOR est une marque déposée. AFNOR est le sigle officiel de l'AFNOR. ©2017 AFNOR, 11/1/2017

Flasquez ce QR Code
pour vérifier la validité
du certificat

11 rue Francis de Pressensé - 93571 La Plaine Saint-Denis Cedex - France - T. +33 (0)1 41 62 80 00 - F. +33 (0)1 49 17 90 00
SAS au capital de 18 187 000 € - 479 076 002 RCS Bobigny - www.afnor.org

afnor
CERTIFICATION

[Download the certification](#)

SOFTWARE VARIABLES



SOFTWARE VARIABLES

CRE TECHNOLOGY
130, allée Charles-Victor Naudin
Zone des Templiers - SOPHIA ANTIPOLIS
06410 BIOT - FRANCE
Phone: + 33 (0)4 .92.38.86.82
www.cretechnology.com
info@cretechnology.com

COPYRIGHT © CRE TECHNOLOGY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

List of variables

General	138
Power plant	138
To mains operation (2005)	138
Mains paralleling mode (2006)	138
Synchronization mode (2050)	138
Voltage system (2003)	138
Phase control (2805)	138
Power Factor setpoint (Inductive) (2253)	139
Mode	139
Power up in mode (2012)	139
Test mode (2014)	139
Test active timer on (2015)	139
Test active timer (2016)	140
Permanent mode	140
Peak shaving kW power setpoint (2154)	140
Base load kW setpoint (2107)	140
Mains timers	140
Mains back timer (2009)	140
Change over timer (2007)	140
Generator	141
Generator	141
Nominal kW active power (2105)	141
Nominal kVAR reactive power (2106)	141
Nominal voltage (2102)	141
PT ratio (2100)	141
CT ratio (2101)	142
Low kW active power threshold (2866)	142
High kW active power threshold (2867)	142
Load ramp timer (2853)	142
Unload ramp timer (2856)	142
Electrical fault	143
Synchronization back timer (2806)	143
Synchronization Back attempts number (2807)	143
AVR control	143
AVR signal output inversion (2254)	143
AVR Amplitude (2251)	143
AVR Offset (2252)	143
Dead Band (3651)	144
Pulse Divider (3653)	144
Mains	144
Mains	144
Mains kW measure type (2155)	144
CT ratio (2151)	144
PT ratio (2150)	144
Nominal voltage (2152)	145
Nominal Frequency (2153)	145
External MCB low kW trip (2156)	145
Electrical fault	145
Selection of breaker to open after mains electrical fault (2311)	145
Authorization to start on mains electrical fault (2309)	145
Mains breaker tripping mode on mains fault (2312)	146
Timer to open mains breaker on mains fault (2313)	146

Engine	146
Start/Stop settings	146
Start sequence	146
External start sequence (3452)	146
Fail to start engine (3453)	146
Warm up selection (3479)	146
Engine type (3477)	146
Crank settings	147
Maximum starting attempts by starter (3461)	147
Minimum cranking (3466)	147
Starter order (3459)	147
Default starter number (3460)	147
Crank 1 drop out (3462)	147
Check before start	147
Preheating coolant temperature threshold (3474)	147
Minimum oil prelubrication threshold (3473)	147
Cooling fan activation threshold (3475)	148
Excit. speed (2053)	148
Excit. volt. (2054)	148
Stop sequence	148
Cooling speed selection (3476)	148
Control settings	148
Speed common settings	148
Speed sensor type (2200)	148
Number of poles pair (2202)	148
Number of teeth for pick-up (2201)	149
Idle speed (3468)	149
Speed setpoint (2207)	149
Speed setpoint (2) (2208)	149
Speed governor control	149
Speed output inversion (2212)	149
Amplitude (2205)	149
Offset (2206)	149
Dead band (3650)	150
Pulse divider (3652)	150
Oil pressure monitoring	150
Oil pressure switch (3450)	150
Water temperature control	150
Coolant temperature switch (3451)	150
J1939	150
J1939 engine selection	150
Manufacturer (3100)	150
ECU type (3101)	150
J1939 protections	151
Control on high speed (3104)	151
Control on very high speed (3105)	151
Control on high coolant temperature (3106)	151
Control on very high coolant temperature (3107)	151
Control on low oil pressure (3108)	152
Control on very low oil pressure (3109)	152
Control on DM1 smoke (3110)	152
Control on DM1 engine protection (3111)	153
Control on DM1 warning (3112)	153
Control on DM1 alarm (3113)	153

Protections	154
Generator protections	154
Over/under frequency	154
Over frequency protection	154
Threshold (2400)	154
Timer (2401)	154
Control (2402)	154
Under frequency protection	155
Threshold (2403)	155
Timer (2404)	155
Control (2405)	155
Over frequency protection 2	155
Threshold (2436)	155
Timer (2437)	155
Control (2438)	155
Under frequency protection 2	156
Threshold (2439)	156
Timer (2440)	156
Control (2441)	156
Over/under voltage	156
Over voltage protection	157
Threshold (2406)	157
Timer (2407)	157
Control (2408)	157
Under voltage protection	157
Threshold (2409)	157
Timer (2410)	157
Control (2411)	157
Over voltage protection 2	158
Threshold (2442)	158
Timer (2443)	158
Control (2444)	158
Under voltage protection 2	159
Threshold (2445)	159
Timer (2446)	159
Control (2447)	159
Over current/neutral	159
Over current protection	159
Threshold (2430)	159
Timer (2431)	159
Control (2432)	160
Neutral current protection	160
Threshold (2433)	160
Timer (2434)	160
Control (2435)	160
Over current protection 2	161
Threshold (2466)	161
Timer (2467)	161
Control (2468)	161
Neutral current protection 2	161
Threshold (2469)	161
Timer (2470)	161
Control (2471)	161
Reverse kW/kVar	162
Reverse kW	162
Threshold (2418)	162
Timer (2419)	162
Control (2420)	162
Reverse kVAR	163
Threshold (2427)	163
Timer (2428)	163

Control (2429)	163
Reverse kW 2	163
Threshold (2454)	163
Timer (2455)	163
Control (2456)	163
Reverse kVAR 2	164
Threshold (2463)	164
Timer (2464)	164
Control (2465)	164
Maxi kW/mini kW	164
Maxi kW	165
Threshold (2415)	165
Timer (2416)	165
Control (2417)	165
Mini kW	165
Threshold (2412)	165
Timer (2413)	165
Control (2414)	165
Maxi kW 2	166
Threshold (2451)	166
Timer (2452)	166
Control (2453)	166
Mini kW 2	167
Threshold (2448)	167
Timer (2449)	167
Control (2450)	167
Maxi kVAR/mini kVAR	167
Maxi kVAR	167
Threshold (2424)	167
Timer (2425)	167
Control (2426)	168
Mini kVAR	168
Threshold (2421)	168
Timer (2422)	168
Control (2423)	168
Maxi kVAR 2	169
Threshold (2460)	169
Timer (2461)	169
Control (2462)	169
Mini kVAR 2	169
Threshold (2457)	169
Timer (2458)	169
Control (2459)	169
Voltage/Current unbalance	170
Voltage unbalance	170
Threshold (2486)	170
Timer (2487)	170
Control (2488)	170
Voltage unbalance 2	171
Threshold (2489)	171
Timer (2490)	171
Control (2491)	171
Current unbalance	171
Threshold (2492)	171
Timer (2493)	171
Control (2494)	171
Current unbalance 2	172
Threshold (2495)	172
Timer (2496)	172
Control (2497)	172
Short circuit protection	172

Short circuit protection setting	173
Generator Short Circuit Control (2477)	173
Single phase nominal current (2103)	173
Short Circuit K constant characteristic (2472)	173
Short Circuit C constant characteristic (2473)	173
Short Circuit Alpha constant characteristic (2474)	173
Short Circuit Is constant (2476)	173
Short Circuit TMS (Time Multiplier Setting) (2475)	173
Earth fault protection	173
Earth fault ratio	174
Earth Current CT ratio (2485)	174
Earth fault protection	174
Threshold (2479)	174
Timer (2480)	174
Control (2481)	174
Earth fault protection 2	174
Threshold (2482)	174
Timer (2483)	174
Control (2484)	175
Mains protections	175
Over/under frequency	175
Over frequency protection	175
Threshold (2500)	175
Timer (2501)	175
Control (2502)	175
Under frequency protection	176
Threshold (2503)	176
Timer (2504)	176
Control (2505)	176
Over frequency protection 2	176
Threshold (2530)	176
Timer (2531)	176
Control (2532)	176
Under frequency protection 2	177
Threshold (2533)	177
Timer (2534)	177
Control (2535)	177
Over/under voltage	177
Over voltage protection	178
Threshold (2506)	178
Timer (2507)	178
Control (2508)	178
Under voltage protection	178
Threshold (2509)	178
Timer (2510)	178
Control (2511)	178
Over voltage protection 2	179
Threshold (2536)	179
Timer (2537)	179
Control (2538)	179
Under voltage protection 2	180
Threshold (2539)	180
Timer (2540)	180
Control (2541)	180
Reverse kW/kVar	180
Reverse kW	180
Threshold (2518)	180
Timer (2519)	180
Control (2520)	181
Reverse kVAR	181
Threshold (2527)	181

Timer (2528)	181
Control (2529)	181
Reverse kW 2	182
Threshold (2548)	182
Timer (2549)	182
Control (2550)	182
Reverse kVAR 2	182
Threshold (2557)	182
Timer (2558)	182
Control (2529)	182
Maxi kW/mini kW	183
Maxi kW	183
Threshold (2515)	183
Timer (2516)	183
Control (2517)	183
Mini kW	184
Threshold (2512)	184
Timer (2513)	184
Control (2514)	184
Maxi kW 2	184
Threshold (2545)	184
Timer (2546)	184
Control (2547)	184
Mini kW 2	185
Threshold (2542)	185
Timer (2543)	185
Control (2544)	185
Maxi kVAR/mini kVAR	185
Maxi kVAR	186
Threshold (2524)	186
Timer (2525)	186
Control (2526)	186
Mini kVAR	186
Threshold (2521)	186
Timer (2522)	186
Control (2523)	186
Maxi kVAR 2	187
Threshold (2554)	187
Timer (2555)	187
Control (2556)	187
Mini kVAR 2	188
Threshold (2551)	188
Timer (2552)	188
Control (2553)	188
Vector jump/ROCOF (df/dt)	188
Vector jump protection	188
Threshold (2560)	188
Control (2561)	188
ROCOF (df/dt) protection	189
Threshold (2562)	189
Control (2563)	189
Initialising delay after mains paralleling	189
Timer (2564)	189
Voltage/Current unbalance	189
Voltage unbalance	190
Threshold (2565)	190
Timer (2566)	190
Control (2567)	190
Voltage unbalance 2	190
Threshold (2568)	190
Timer (2569)	190

Control (2570)	190
Engine/battery protections	191
Speed protection	191
Over speed protection	191
Threshold (2350)	191
Timer (2351)	191
Validation (2352)	191
Under speed protection	192
Threshold (2353)	192
Timer (2354)	192
Validation (2355)	192
Over speed protection 2	193
Threshold (2368)	193
Timer (2369)	193
Validation (2370)	193
Under speed protection 2	193
Threshold (2371)	193
Timer (2372)	194
Validation (2373)	194
Water/oil protection	194
Water temperature protection	194
Threshold (2365)	194
Timer (2366)	194
Validation (2367)	195
Oil pressure protection	195
Threshold (2362)	195
Timer (2363)	195
Validation (2364)	195
Water temperature protection 2	196
Threshold (2383)	196
Timer (2384)	196
Validation (2385)	196
Oil pressure protection 2	197
Threshold (2380)	197
Timer (2381)	197
Validation (2382)	197
Analog inputs protection	198
Analog input 1 protection	198
AN1 min/max (Customisable) (4206)	198
Threshold (2600)	198
Timer (2601)	198
Validation (2602)	198
Threshold (level 2) (2603)	199
Timer (level 2) (2604)	199
Validation (level 2) (2605)	199
Direction (2606)	200
Analog input 2 protection	200
AN2 min/max (Customisable) (4207)	200
Threshold (2608)	200
Timer (2609)	200
Validation (2610)	200
Threshold (level 2) (2611)	201
Timer (level 2) (2612)	201
Validation (level 2) (2613)	201
Direction (2614)	202
Analog input 3 protection	202
AN3 min/max (Customisable) (4208)	202
Threshold (2616)	202
Timer (2617)	202
Validation (2618)	202
Threshold (level 2) (2619)	203

Timer (level 2) (2620)	203
Validation (level 2) (2621)	203
Direction (2622)	204
Battery protection	204
Maximum battery voltage protection	204
Threshold (2359)	204
Timer (2360)	204
Validation (2361)	204
Minimum battery voltage protection	205
Threshold (2356)	205
Timer (2357)	205
Validation (2358)	205
Maximum battery voltage protection 2	205
Threshold (2377)	205
Timer (2378)	205
Validation (2379)	206
Minimum battery voltage protection 2	206
Threshold (2374)	206
Timer (2375)	206
Validation (2376)	206
Boost battery	207
Enable (2388)	207
Low threshold (2386)	207
High threshold (2387)	207
Other protections	207
Max/Min speed output protection	207
Timer Min Max Speed output (2389)	207
Control Min Max Speed output (2390)	208
Max/Min AVR output protection	208
Timer Min Max AVR output (2391)	208
Control Min Max AVR output (2392)	208
Inputs	209
Digital inputs	209
Digital inputs	209
Timer ON Digital Input 1 (2709)	209
Timer OFF Digital Input 1 (2718)	209
Validity on DI 1 (2727)	209
Polarity NO/NC on DI 1 (2736)	209
Function configured on DI 1 (2700)	209
Hysteresis	209
Hysteresis 1 enable for DI (2769)	209
Timer (2777)	209
Direction (2785)	210
Analog inputs	210
Analog input	210
Analog Input 1 function if use in DI (2607)	210
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 1 (2624)	210
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 2 (2625)	210
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 3 (2626)	210
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 4 (2627)	210
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 5 (2628)	210
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 6 (2629)	211
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 7 (2630)	211
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 8 (2631)	211
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 9 (2632)	211
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 10 (2633)	211
Analog Input 1 Calibration point 11 (2634)	211
Hysteresis	211
Activating Hysteresis on Analog Input 1 (2657)	211
Low level threshold (2660)	211

Timer on low level threshold (2666)	212
High level threshold (2663)	212
Timer on high level threshold (2669)	212
Hysteresis Direction on Analog Input 1 (2672)	212
Outputs	212
Digital outputs/relays	212
Digital outputs	212
Status Digital Output 1 (4350)	212
Function configured DO 1 (2745)	212
Polarity NE/ND DO 1 (2751)	212
Pulse Length DO 1 (2761)	213
Relays	213
Status Relay Output 1 (4356)	213
Output function Relay 1 (2757)	213
Direction NO/NC Relay 1 (2759)	213
Pulse Length R 1 (2767)	213
Generator breaker	213
Generators breaker control	213
Generator circuit breaker control type (2300)	213
Fail to open/close breaker timer (2304)	213
Settings of pulses	214
Gen CB control Pulse length (2301)	214
Undervoltage coil hold time GCB (2302)	214
Undervoltage coil security timer GCB (2303)	214
Mains breaker	214
Mains breaker control	214
Mains circuit breaker control type (2307)	214
Fail to open/close breaker timer (2304)	214
Settings of pulses	214
Mains CB control Pulse length (2314)	214
Undervoltage coil hold time MCB (2315)	214
Undervoltage coil security timer MCB (2316)	215
CANopen	215
CANopen	215
CANopen	215
Configuration (3151)	215
Coupler ID # 1 (3153)	215
CANopen baud rate (3051)	215
Error timer (3152)	215
CANopen customer configuration	215
Coupler ID # 1 (3153)	215
CANopen IN 1 (3154)	216
CANopen OUT 1 (3155)	216
Inputs	216
CANopenVal I1 (3264)	216
CANopenTM I1 (3232)	216
CANopenDir I1 (3296)	216
CANopenFuncI1 (3200)	216
Outputs	216
CANopenModeO1 (3382)	216
CANopenFuncO1 (3350)	217
Time-outs et delays	217
Start sequence timers	217
Prelubrication (3455)	217
Preglow (3456)	217
Ignition ON delay (3480)	217
Gas ON delay (3481)	217
Maximum cranking (3457)	217

Time between start attempts (3458)	217
Warm up (3467)	218
Stabilisation (Speed and Voltage) (3469)	218
Safety on (2004)	218
Stop sequence timers	218
Cooling (3470)	218
Ignition OFF delay (3482)	218
Fail to stop engine (3471)	218
Others timers	218
On load with timer (3478)	218
Generator stopped timer (2203)	219
Horn Timer (2478)	219
Synchronization	219
Synchronization check relay	219
Voltage acceptance (2800)	219
Frequency acceptance (2801)	219
Phase Angle acceptance (2802)	219
Fail to synchronize timer (2803)	219
Control on fail to synchronize (2804)	219
Control loops	220
Synchronization (breaker open)	220
Proportional Gain for Synchro Frequency (2901)	220
Integral Gain for Synchro Frequency (2902)	220
Derivate Gain for Synchro Frequency (2903)	220
Proportional Gain for Syncho Phase (2905)	220
Integral Gain for Syncho Phase (2906)	220
Derivate Gain for Syncho Phase (2907)	220
Proportional Gain for Synchro Volt (2951)	220
Integral Gain for Synchro Volt (2952)	221
Derivate Gain for Synchro Volt (2953)	221
kW/kVar control (breaker close)	221
Proportional Gain for KW (2909)	221
Integral Gain for KW (2910)	221
Derivate Gain for KW (2911)	221
Global Gain for frequency centering (2914)	221
Proportional Gain for KVAR (2955)	222
Integral Gain for KVAR (2956)	222
Derivate Gain for KVAR (2957)	222
Global Gain for Nominal Voltage centering (2958)	222
Logger	222
Logger	222
Log on/off (3610)	222
Log Var 1 (3600)	222
Log1 period (3612)	222
Maintenance	223
Running hours meters	223
Cycle 1 in hours (3500)	223
Days meters	223
Cycle 1 in days (3505)	223
Modbus redirection	223
Modbus variables 0-99	223
Modbus redirection variables	223
Modbus 000 (10000)	223

Configuration

General

Power plant

Variable	To mains operation (2005)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	3
Init	1
Description	<p>This setpoint is used to select the functioning mode between the generator and with the mains. 3 setpoints can be used :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Change Over (value 0) : Transfer switch operation without paralleling function. - No break change over (value 1) : Synchronization and transfer load between generator and the Mains. - Permanent (value 2) : Mains paralleling in permanent condition : Need to select Mains power setpoint (Peak shaving) or generator power setpoint (Base Load).

Variable	Mains paralleling mode (2006)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint is used to select the mains paralleling mode if permanent paralleling has been selected. 2 setpoints can be used :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Peak Shaving (value 0) : Mains KW power setpoint. - Base load (value 1) : Generator KW power setpoint.

Variable	Synchronization mode (2050)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint is used to select the synchronization mode. 2 setpoints can be used :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dynamic (value 0) : The synchronization will be manage during on speed condition. - Static paralleling (value 1) : The synchronization is manage during engine start and without excitation condition.

Variable	Voltage system (2003)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	2
Init	2
Description	<p>This setpoint is used to select the alternator voltage architecture. 3 setpoints can be used :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single phase (value 0) : Connection of 1 active phase wiring and 1 neutral wiring for generator and for Mains. - biphases 180° (value 1) : Connection of 2 active phases wiring and 1 neutral wiring for generator and for Mains. - three phases 180° (value 1) : Connection of 3 active phases wiring and 1 neutral wiring for generator and for Mains. <p>If the neutral wiring is not connected , the product will internally recalculate a virtual one.</p>

Variable	Phase control (2805)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint is used to select a protection if the module detects a wrong voltage apply on the product, if triphase system is set, and you apply a biphas system, this protection will detect it. Internally, it is a phase voltage detection. 6 setpoints can be used :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without co-ling down : "serious fault" shows as information.

Variable	Power Factor setpoint (Inductive) (2253)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1.00
Init	100
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the power factor setpoint regulation, during the mains paralleling operation. This value will be manage as an inductive power factor. The product must be connected to the automatic voltage regulator.</p>

Mode

Variable	Power up in mode (2012)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	2
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint is used to select the mode of the product when the power supply is applied. 3 setpoints can be used :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Manual (Value 0) : The product will switch-on on Manual mode - Test (Value 1) : The product will switch-on on Test mode - Auto (Value 2) : The product will switch-on on Auto mode

Variable	Test mode (2014)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	2
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint is used to select the actions for test mode on the product. 3 setpoints can be used :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - On load (Value 0) : The generator will start as auto mode, and will manage sequence to close the breaker and manage the load. - Off load (Value 1) : The generator will start as auto mode, will manage sequences but will not close the generator breaker. - On load with timer (Value 2) :The generator will start as auto mode, will run without load during this timer and after to close the breaker to manage the load.

Variable	Test active timer on (2015)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	This setpoint is used to activate a timer function for test mode. During this timer, the test mode is activated. At the end of this timer, the generator will stop, and product will be forced on auto mode.

Variable	Test active timer (2016)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	6000
Description	This setpoint is a timer in seconds. During this timer, and if setpoint E2015 is ON (Test active timer on) the test mode is activated. At the end of this timer, the generator will stop, and product will be forced on auto mode.

Permanent mode

Variable	Peak shaving kW power setpoint (2154)
Unit	kW
Min	-32 768
Max	32 767
Init	100
Description	This setpoint adjusts the kW level for the peak shaving operation : kW level reach for the Mains power during the Mains paralleling operation. This kW regulation will be manage internally thank to a PID regulation, for time response and stability. This KW level can be positive : import from the Mains. This kW level can be negative : export to the Mains.

Variable	Base load kW setpoint (2107)
Unit	kW
Min	1
Max	32 500
Init	100
Description	This setpoint adjusts the kW level for the base load operation : kW level reach for the generator power during the Mains paralleling operation.

Mains timers

Variable	Mains back timer (2009)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	This setpoint is a timer in seconds. If the mains is back (after a failure), start internally this timer. During it, mains voltage and frequency are controlled in term of stability, and availability. At this end of timer, if the mains is considered stable, the product, will change over to provide load from generator to the Mains (on synchronization, or in Chnage over, regarding settings).

Variable	Change over timer (2007)
Unit	s
Min	0.1
Max	999.9
Init	10
Description	This setpoint is a timer in seconds. This timer determinate the time of black out for the change over operation, it determinates the time between open the MAINS breaker and close the generator breaker, or the opposite. To set this setpoint, it is also important to check the breakers characteristics, in term of open/close response time.

Generator

Generator

Variable	Nominal kW active power (2105)
Unit	kW
Min	1
Max	32 500
Init	300
Description	This setpoint adjusts the kW nominal power of the generator. All the electrical protections for kW on %, load sharing calculation or power management with the mains will be calculated around this nominal value.

Variable	Nominal kVAR reactive power (2106)
Unit	kVAR
Min	1
Max	32 500
Init	220
Description	This setpoint adjusts the kVAR nominal power of the generator. All the electrical protections for kVAR on %, load sharing calculation or power management with the mains will be calculated around this nominal value.

Variable	Nominal voltage (2102)
Unit	V
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	400
Description	This setpoint adjusts the nominal voltage U (for phase-phase value). All the electrical protections for U on % will be calculated around this nominal value. For low voltage application (400VAC, 440VAC, 480VAC,etc...) or High Voltage application (20.000 VAC, 33.000VAC, etc ..), this setpoint must be adapted.

Variable	PT ratio (2100)
Unit	-
Min	0.00
Max	655.35
Init	100
Description	This setpoint adjusts the PT ratio to adapt alternator voltage measurement on the module. This setpoint is calculated with Bus Voltage / voltage measurement on the controller. Example : Voltage on bus 20.000Vac / voltage on controller 100 Vac : value of PT ratio = 20.000/100 = 200. This PT ratio can be calculated or indicated on the step down measurement transformer.

Variable	CT ratio (2101)
Unit	-
Min	0.1
Max	3250.0
Init	2000
Description	This setpoint adjusts the CT ratio to adapt alternator current measurement on the module. This setpoint is calculated with Bus power current / current measurement on the controller. Globally, standard current measurement will be 5 amps or 1 amp on CT secondary. Example : Current on bus 1000A / current on controller 5 amps : value of CT ratio = $1000/5 = 200$. This CT ratio can be calculated or indicated on the step down current measurement transformer.

Variable	Low kW active power threshold (2866)
Unit	%
Min	0
Max	100.0
Init	50
Description	This setpoint adjusts the kW low limit threshold in case of load sharing mode, or paralleling with mains. This kW threshold is the level to reach immediately after close the generator breaker, and after start a ramp up sequence from this low limit. On other side, in case of ramp down, of this generator, kW will decrease until this low limit. This limit of kW is mainly to avoid to create a kW reverse power on the generator. Basically, this limit will be calculated at around 5-10% of the generator nominal kW.

Variable	High kW active power threshold (2867)
Unit	%
Min	0
Max	100.0
Init	950
Description	This setpoint adjusts the kW high limit threshold on generator in case of mains paralleling. The generator will never exceed this kW during Mains paralleling operation. Basically, this limit will be calculated at around 90 - 100 % of the generator nominal kW.

Variable	Load ramp timer (2853)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	1600.0
Init	300
Description	This setpoint adjusts the load ramp timer, for load sharing or mains paralleling mode. 100 % of this timer corresponds to transfer 100% of generator nominal kW. For a ramp, to transfer, from 10% to 60% of nominal kW, the time will be 50% of the set timer.

Variable	Unload ramp timer (2856)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	1600.0
Init	300
Description	This setpoint adjusts the unload ramp timer, for load sharing or mains paralleling mode. 100 % of this timer corresponds to transfer 100% of generator nominal kW. For a ramp, to transfer, from 60% to 10% of nominal kW, the time will be 50% of the set timer.

Electrical fault

Variable	Synchronization back timer (2806)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	300
Description	This setpoint adjusts the synchronization back timer. That's determined the time to wait to start again a generator synchronization sequence after a "generator electrical fault" protection.

Variable	Synchronization Back attempts number (2807)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	15
Init	3
Description	This setpoint adjusts the synchronization back attempts number. That's determined the attempts number to start again a generator synchronization of the generator after a "generator electrical fault" protection.

AVR control

Variable	AVR signal output inversion (2254)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the "AVR signal output inversion".</p> <p>For most of AVR brand connection :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The module increase the AVR output signal to increase the alternator voltage (Voltage external setpoint). - 0 to +10Vdc : increase the alternator voltage. <p>With the variable : "AVR signal output inversion" activated, the correction will be in opposite action :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 0 to +10Vdc : decrease the alternator voltage.

Variable	AVR Amplitude (2251)
Unit	V
Min	0.00
Max	10.00
Init	1000
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the "AVR amplitude". This setpoint is used in case of analog voltage control. This amplitude must be set to obtain a maximum and linear amplitude of 8% (correction until 432Vac for 400Vac application).</p> <p>10% set on the product is equivalent of a correction of 1Vdc from controller to AVR.</p>

Variable	AVR Offset (2252)
Unit	V
Min	-10.00
Max	10.00
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the "AVR offset". This setpoint is used in case of analog voltage control. This offset must be set to obtain the nominal voltage at the alternator, in case of no correction.</p> <p>10% set on the product is equivalent of a correction of 1Vdc from controller to AVR.</p>

Variable	Dead Band (3651)
Unit	%
Min	0.00
Max	100.00
Init	100
Description	This setpoint adjusts the "Dead Band" in case of voltage control by pulses. This dead band in % determinated the area around nominal voltage, with no actions regarding +/- pulses output. If nominal voltage 400Vac, dead band 1 %. No pulse output between 396Vac to 404Vac

Variable	Pulse Divider (3653)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	5
Description	This setpoint adjusts the "pulse divider" in case of voltage control by pulses. This pulse divider is able to change the response time of voltage control by pulses. If you increase the value of pulse divider, you will decrease the time of pulse active.

Mains

Mains

Variable	Mains kW measure type (2155)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	4
Init	0
Description	This setpoint is used to select the "Mains kW measure type" . That is determinated the type of input to measure kW on the Mains. 3 setpoints can be used : - CT (Value 0) : kW mains will be read with a x 1 Mains CT connected. - mA - Analog 1 (Value 1) : kW mains will be read with a 4-20mA signal connected on Analog input 1. - mA - Analog 2 (Value 2) : kW mains will be read with a 4-20mA signal connected on Analog input 2. - mA - Analog 3 (Value 3) : kW mains will be read with a 4-20mA signal connected on Analog input 3. - Unused : no kW mains read.

Variable	CT ratio (2151)
Unit	-
Min	0.1
Max	3250.0
Init	2000
Description	This setpoint adjusts the CT ratio to adapt Mains current measurement on the module. This setpoint is calculated with Mains Bus power current / current measurement on the controller. Globally, standard current measurement will be 5 amps or 1 amp on CT secondary. Example : Current on Mains bus 1000A / current on controller 5 amps : value of CT ratio = $1000/5 = 200$. This CT ratio can be calculated or indicated on the step down current measurement transformer.

Variable	PT ratio (2150)
Unit	-
Min	0.00
Max	655.35
Init	100
Description	This setpoint adjusts the PT ratio to adapt voltage measurement on the module. This setpoint is calculated with Voltage / voltage measurement on the controller. Example : Voltage on bus/Mains/source 20.000Vac / voltage on controller 100 Vac : value of PT ratio = 20.000/100 = 200. This PT ratio can be calculated or indicated on the step down measurement transformer.

Variable	Nominal voltage (2152)
Unit	V
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	400
Description	This setpoint adjusts the bus/mains nominal voltage U (for phase-phase value). All the electrical protections for U on % will be calculated around this nominal value. For low voltage application (400VAC, 440VAC, 480VAC,etc...) or High Voltage application (20.000 VAC, 33.000VAC, etc ..), this setpoint must be adapted.

Variable	Nominal Frequency (2153)
Unit	Hz
Min	0.00
Max	100.00
Init	5000
Description	This setpoint adjusts the bus/mains nominal frequency. All the electrical protections for F on % will be calculated around this nominal value. For industrial application, 50 or 60 Hz, this setpoint must be adapted.

Variable	External MCB low kW trip (2156)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	This setpoint is used to activate an "External MCB low kW trip". With an external devices, which can detect 3 currents phases, we can use it to detect 0 kW per phases and provide a digital information to the controller. When this one will be activated, the Mains breaker MCB will be opened. A digital input must be configured as : "External Mains Low Treshold".

Electrical fault

Variable	Selection of breaker to open after mains electrical fault (2311)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	2
Init	0
Description	Circuit Breaker opened in case of Mains electrical fault (0= Mains /1=Generator/ 2=Both)

Variable	Authorization to start on mains electrical fault (2309)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	1
Description	Authorize to start after Mains electrical fault (Off=0 : On=1)

Variable	Mains breaker tripping mode on mains fault (2312)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	3
Init	0
Description	Mains breaker opening mode on Mains electrical fault (0 : Immediately/1 :After start/2 :After GE ready/3 :After timer)

Variable	Timer to open mains breaker on mains fault (2313)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	10
Description	Delay before MCB open command on fault if E2312 = 3

Engine

Start/Stop settings

Start sequence

Variable	External start sequence (3452)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	The Module can make the start sequence of your engine. If you use an external start sequence, you need to activate this option. When the external start sequence is activated, the Module do not control the start sequence. (0 : Not activated / 1 : Activated)

Variable	Fail to start engine (3453)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	600
Description	If external start sequence is activated, you can set the timer of a fail to start. If the engine doesn't start in the delay, a fault appears.

Variable	Warm up selection (3479)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	1
Description	When starting the engine, choice to select the warm up speed (0 = Nominal speed / 1 = Idle speed) .

Variable	Engine type (3477)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Engine type (0 = Diesel / 1 = Gas).

Crank settings

Variable	Maximum starting attempts by starter (3461)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	15
Init	3
Description	Setting of the number of start for one starter.

Variable	Minimum cranking (3466)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	20
Description	Minimum delay of cranking.

Variable	Starter order (3459)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Starter command : Alternative (0) : One test per starter alternately. The starters take hands one after the other and start again. Consecutive (1) : Each starter performs several consecutive attempts before reaching out to the next starter.

Variable	Default starter number (3460)
Unit	-
Min	1
Max	3
Init	1
Description	In the case where are 2 or 3 starter, you can parameter the first starter to be used.

Variable	Crank 1 drop out (3462)
Unit	RPM
Min	0
Max	10 000
Init	400
Description	number of rpm max to drop out the starter.

Check before start

Variable	Preheating coolant temperature threshold (3474)
Unit	°C
Min	-3276.7
Max	3276.7
Init	0
Description	Minimum Preheating coolant temperature threshold before engine start. (0 = no check)

Variable	Minimum oil prelubrication threshold (3473)
Unit	mBar
Min	0
Max	6553.5
Init	0
Description	Minimum oil prelubrication threshold before engine start. (0 = no check)

Variable	Cooling fan activation threshold (3475)
Unit	°C
Min	−32 767
Max	32 767
Init	40
Description	The cooling fan activates when the coolant temperature is above this setting.

Variable	Excit. speed (2053)
Unit	%
Min	−200.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	Percentage of speed to allow excitation for static paralleling. For a PRIME module, the threshold need to be the same with all module PRIME.

Variable	Excit. volt. (2054)
Unit	%
Min	−200.0
Max	200.0
Init	200
Description	Percentage of voltage to allow closing breaker in static paralleling. For a PRIME module, the threshold need to be the same with all module PRIME.

Stop sequence

Variable	Cooling speed selection (3476)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Before the complete stop of the engine, the engine make a cooling speed. Select the cooling speed adapted with your installation : nominal speed (variable 2207) or idle speed (variable 3468). (0 = Nominal speed / 1 = Idle speed).

Control settings

Speed common settings

Variable	Speed sensor type (2200)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	2
Init	0
Description	Type of speed measurement for the engine (0=pick-up/1= alternator/2=J1939)

Variable	Number of poles pair (2202)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	20
Init	2
Description	pole pair number of your alternator. It will be used to measure the speed of your engine.

Variable	Number of teeth for pick-up (2201)
Unit	-
Min	1
Max	65 535
Init	100
Description	Number of teeth for the magnetic pick-up. It will be used to measure the speed of the engine. Only use if you choose a pick-up measurement (Variable : 2200).

Variable	Idle speed (3468)
Unit	RPM
Min	0
Max	10 000
Init	700
Description	define the idle speed.

Variable	Speed setpoint (2207)
Unit	RPM
Min	0
Max	10 000
Init	1500
Description	Enter the instruction of speed has to respect. The Engine do not exceed this set point. For an electricity network of 50Hz put 1500 rpm and for a electricity network of 60Hz put 1800 rpm.

Variable	Speed setpoint (2) (2208)
Unit	RPM
Min	0
Max	10 000
Init	1800
Description	Enter the instruction of speed has to respect. The Engine do not exceed this set point. For an electricity network of 50Hz put 1500 rpm and for a electricity network of 60Hz put 1800 rpm.

Speed governor control

Variable	Speed output inversion (2212)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Speed output inversion. Allow a reversing of wiring (not physical).

Variable	Amplitude (2205)
Unit	V
Min	0.00
Max	10.00
Init	1000
Description	ESG gain (speed output).

Variable	Offset (2206)
Unit	V
Min	-10.00
Max	10.00
Init	0
Description	ESG offset (speed output). When the engine is at nominal speed, the offset need to be parameter to have 50Hz or 60Hz (It depends on your electrical installation).

Variable	Dead band (3650)
Unit	%
Min	0.00
Max	100.00
Init	100
Description	This setpoint adjusts the "Dead Band" in case of speed control by pulses. This dead band in % determinated the area around nominal frequency with no actions regarding +/- pulses output. If nominal frequency 50Hz, dead band 1 %. No pulse output between 49,5Hz to 50,5Hz

Variable	Pulse divider (3652)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	5
Description	This setpoint adjusts the "pulse divider" in case of speed control by pulses. This pulse divider is able to change the response time of speed control by pulses. If you increase the value of pulse divider, you will decrease the time of pulse active.

Oil pressure monitoring

Variable	Oil pressure switch (3450)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	4
Init	0
Description	Oil pressure selection. You can read the oil pressure with the analog input 1,2,3 or you can read the oil pressure with the J1939 if you use it. (0= Analog 1 // 1=Analog 2 // 2=Analog 3 // 3=J1939)

Water temperature control

Variable	Coolant temperature switch (3451)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	4
Init	1
Description	Water temperature selection. You can read the water temperature with the analog input 1,2,3 or you can read the water temperature with the J1939 if you use it. (0= Analog 1 // 1=Analog 2 // 2=Analog 3 // 3=J1939)

J1939

J1939 engine selection

Variable	Manufacturer (3100)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	32
Init	0
Description	Choose the Manufacturer of you engine. If the manufacturer is not in the list, choose "Generic".

Variable	ECU type (3101)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	32
Init	0
Description	Choose the model of your ECU. If your ECU is not in the list, choose "Generic".

J1939 protections

Variable	Control on high speed (3104)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine is in overspeed, the alarm or the fault will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list. (alarm level 1) - Unused : no action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Variable	Control on very high speed (3105)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine is in overspeed, the alarm or the fault will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list. (alarm level 2) - Unused : no action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Variable	Control on high coolant temperature (3106)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine is in overheat, the alarm or the fault will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list. (alarm level 1) - Unused : no action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Variable	Control on very high coolant temperature (3107)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine is in overheat, the alarm or the fault will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list. (alarm level 2) - Unused : no action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Variable	Control on low oil pressure (3108)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine have a low oil pressure, the alarm or the fault will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list. (alarm level 1) - Unused : no action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Variable	Control on very low oil pressure (3109)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine have a very low oil pressure, the alarm or the fault will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list. (alarm level 2) - Unused : no action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Variable	Control on DM1 smoke (3110)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine loses control of a functionality, the alarm or the fault will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list. - Unused : no action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Variable	Control on DM1 engine protection (3111)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine send an information about a problem with a protection, the alarm or the fault will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Variable	Control on DM1 warning (3112)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine have an alarm, the alarm or the fault Module will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list. - Unused : no action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Variable	Control on DM1 alarm (3113)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Put an alarm or a fault. If your engine have a fault, the alarm or the fault Module will be activated. You can choose what do you need in the drop-down list. - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Protections

Generator protections

Over/under frequency

Over frequency protection

Variable	Threshold (2400)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1050
Description	Over-frequency Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2401)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	300
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Frequency has reached the over-frequency protection threshold

Variable	Control (2402)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	5
Description	Control selection when Generator Over-frequency protection become active.The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Under frequency protection

Variable	Threshold (2403)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	Under-frequency Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2404)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Frequency has reached the Under-frequency protection threshold

Variable	Control (2405)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Under-frequency protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Over frequency protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2436)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Over-frequency Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2437)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Frequency has reached the over-frequency protection threshold

Variable	Control (2438)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Over-frequency protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Under frequency protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2439)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	Under-frequency Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2440)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Frequency has reached the Under-frequency protection threshold

Variable	Control (2441)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Under-frequency protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Over/under voltage

Over voltage protection

Variable	Threshold (2406)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Over-voltage Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2407)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator voltage has reached the over-voltage protection threshold

Variable	Control (2408)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	5
Description	Control selection when Generator Over-voltage protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Under voltage protection

Variable	Threshold (2409)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	Under-voltage Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2410)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator voltage has reached the Under-voltage protection threshold

Variable	Control (2411)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Under-voltage protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Over voltage protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2442)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Over-voltage Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2443)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator voltage has reached the over-voltage protection threshold

Variable	Control (2444)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Over-voltage protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Under voltage protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2445)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	Under-voltage Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2446)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator voltage has reached the Under-voltage protection threshold

Variable	Control (2447)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Under-voltage protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Over current/neutral

Over current protection

Variable	Threshold (2430)
Unit	A
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	500
Description	Over-Current Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2431)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Current has reached the over-Current protection threshold

Variable	Control (2432)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Over-Current protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Neutral current protection

Variable	Threshold (2433)
Unit	A
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	300
Description	Over Neutral Current Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2434)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Neutral Current has reached the Over Neutral Current protection threshold

Variable	Control (2435)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Over Neutral Current protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Over current protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2466)
Unit	A
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	500
Description	Over-Current Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2467)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Current has reached the over-Current protection threshold

Variable	Control (2468)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Over-Current protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Neutral current protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2469)
Unit	A
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	300
Description	Over Neutral Current Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2470)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Neutral Current has reached the Over Neutral Current protection threshold

Variable	Control (2471)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Over Neutral Current protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Reverse kW/kVar

Reverse kW

Variable	Threshold (2418)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	100
Description	Reverse KW Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2419)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Active Power has reached the Reverse KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2420)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	5
Description	Control selection when Generator Reverse KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Reverse kVAR

Variable	Threshold (2427)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	200
Description	Reverse KVAR Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2428)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Reactive Power has reached the Reverse KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2429)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Reverse KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Reverse kW 2

Variable	Threshold (2454)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	100
Description	Reverse KW Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2455)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Active Power has reached the Reverse KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2456)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Reverse KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Reverse kVAR 2

Variable	Threshold (2463)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	100
Description	Reverse KVAR Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2464)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Reactive Power has reached the Reverse KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2465)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Reverse KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Maxi kW/mini kW

Maxi kW

Variable	Threshold (2415)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Maximum KW Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2416)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	600
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Active Power has reached the Maximum KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2417)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Maximum KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Mini kW

Variable	Threshold (2412)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	100
Description	Minimum KW Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2413)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Active Power has reached the Minimum KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2414)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Minimum KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Maxi kW 2

Variable	Threshold (2451)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Maximum KW Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2452)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	600
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Active Power has reached the Maximum KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2453)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Maximum KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Mini kW 2

Variable	Threshold (2448)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	100
Description	Minimum KW Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2449)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Active Power has reached the Minimum KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2450)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Minimum KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Maxi kVAR/mini kVAR

Maxi kVAR

Variable	Threshold (2424)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Maximum KVAR Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2425)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	300
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Reactive Power has reached the Maximum KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2426)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Maximum KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Mini kVAR

Variable	Threshold (2421)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	100
Description	Minimum KVAR Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2422)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Reactive Power has reached the Minimum KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2423)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Minimum KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Maxi kVAR 2

Variable	Threshold (2460)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Maximum KVAR Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2461)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	300
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Reactive Power has reached the Maximum KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2462)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Maximum KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Mini kVAR 2

Variable	Threshold (2457)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	100
Description	Minimum KVAR Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2458)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Reactive Power has reached the Minimum KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2459)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Minimum KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Voltage/Current unbalance

Voltage unbalance

Variable	Threshold (2486)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	50
Description	Voltage Unbalance Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2487)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator voltage has reached the Voltage Unbalance protection threshold

Variable	Control (2488)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Voltage Unbalance protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Voltage unbalance 2

Variable	Threshold (2489)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	100
Description	Voltage Unbalance Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2490)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator voltage has reached the Voltage Unbalance protection threshold

Variable	Control (2491)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Voltage Unbalance protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Current unbalance

Variable	Threshold (2492)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	400
Description	Current Unbalance Generator Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2493)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Generator Current has reached the Current Unbalance protection threshold

Variable	Control (2494)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Current Unbalance protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Current unbalance 2

Variable	Threshold (2495)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	600
Description	Current Unbalance Generator Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2496)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Generator Current has reached the Current Unbalance protection threshold

Variable	Control (2497)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Generator Current Unbalance protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Short circuit protection

Short circuit protection setting

Variable	Generator Short Circuit Control (2477)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	5
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Generator Short Circuit Current protection become active.

Variable	Single phase nominal current (2103)
Unit	A
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	250
Description	Genset Nominal Current

Variable	Short Circuit K constant characteristic (2472)
Unit	s
Min	0
Max	655.35
Init	14
Description	Generator Current Short Circuit Protection : K constant characteristic

Variable	Short Circuit C constant characteristic (2473)
Unit	s
Min	0
Max	65.535
Init	0
Description	Generator Current Short Circuit Protection : C constant characteristic

Variable	Short Circuit Alpha constant characteristic (2474)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	655.35
Init	2
Description	Generator Current Short Circuit Protection : Alpha constant characteristic

Variable	Short Circuit Is constant (2476)
Unit	%
Min	0
Max	1000
Init	110
Description	Generator Current Short Circuit Protection : IS constant characteristic

Variable	Short Circuit TMS (Time Multiplier Setting) (2475)
Unit	-
Min	0.0
Max	1.0
Init	10
Description	Generator Current Short Circuit Protection : TMS (Time Multiplier Setting) constant characteristic

Earth fault protection

Earth fault ratio

Variable	Earth Current CT ratio (2485)
Unit	-
Min	0.1
Max	3250.0
Init	10
Description	Earth Current Transformers Ratio

Earth fault protection

Variable	Threshold (2479)
Unit	A
Min	0
Max	6553.5
Init	10
Description	Earth Current Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2480)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	10.0
Init	10
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Earth Current has reached the Earth Current protection threshold

Variable	Control (2481)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Earth Current protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Earth fault protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2482)
Unit	A
Min	0
Max	6553.5
Init	20
Description	Earth Current Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2483)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	10.0
Init	5
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Earth Current has reached the Earth Current protection threshold

Variable	Control (2484)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Earth Current protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Mains protections

Over/under frequency

Over frequency protection

Variable	Threshold (2500)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Over-frequency Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2501)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains Frequency has reached the over-frequency protection threshold

Variable	Control (2502)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Over-frequency protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Under frequency protection

Variable	Threshold (2503)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	Under-frequency Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2504)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains Frequency has reached the Under-frequency protection threshold

Variable	Control (2505)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	2
Description	Control selection when Mains Under-frequency protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Over frequency protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2530)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Over-frequency Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2531)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains Frequency has reached the over-frequency protection threshold

Variable	Control (2532)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Over-frequency protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Under frequency protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2533)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	Under-frequency Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2534)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains Frequency has reached the Under-frequency protection threshold

Variable	Control (2535)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Under-frequency protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Over/under voltage

Over voltage protection

Variable	Threshold (2506)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Over-voltage Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2507)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains voltage has reached the over-voltage protection threshold

Variable	Control (2508)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Over-voltage protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Under voltage protection

Variable	Threshold (2509)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	Under-voltage Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2510)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains voltage has reached the Under-voltage protection threshold

Variable	Control (2511)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	2
Description	Control selection when Mains Under-voltage protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Over voltage protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2536)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	Over-voltage Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2537)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains voltage has reached the over-voltage protection threshold

Variable	Control (2538)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Over-voltage protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Under voltage protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2539)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	Under-voltage Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2540)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains voltage has reached the Under-voltage protection threshold

Variable	Control (2541)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Under-voltage protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Reverse kW/kVar

Reverse kW

Variable	Threshold (2518)
Unit	kW
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	100
Description	Reverse KW Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2519)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains Active Power has reached the Reverse KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2520)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Reverse KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Reverse kVAR

Variable	Threshold (2527)
Unit	kVAR
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	200
Description	Reverse KVAR Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2528)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains Reactive Power has reached the Reverse KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2529)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Reverse KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Reverse kW 2

Variable	Threshold (2548)
Unit	kW
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	100
Description	Reverse KW Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2549)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains Active Power has reached the Reverse KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2550)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Reverse KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Reverse kVAR 2

Variable	Threshold (2557)
Unit	kVAR
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	200
Description	Reverse KVAR Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2558)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains Reactive Power has reached the Reverse KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2529)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Reverse KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Maxi kW/mini kW

Maxi kW

Variable	Threshold (2515)
Unit	kW
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	110
Description	Maximum KW Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2516)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	600
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains Active Power has reached the Maximum KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2517)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Maximum KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Mini kW

Variable	Threshold (2512)
Unit	kW
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	100
Description	Minimum KW Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2513)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains Active Power has reached the Minimum KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2514)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Minimum KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediately without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Maxi kW 2

Variable	Threshold (2545)
Unit	kW
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	110
Description	Maximum KW Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2546)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	600
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains Active Power has reached the Maximum KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2547)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Maximum KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without co-oling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Mini kW 2

Variable	Threshold (2542)
Unit	kW
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	100
Description	Minimum KW Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2543)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains Active Power has reached the Minimum KW protection threshold

Variable	Control (2544)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Minimum KW protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without co-oling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Maxi kVAR/mini kVAR

Maxi kVAR

Variable	Threshold (2524)
Unit	kVAR
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	100
Description	Maximum KVAR Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2525)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	300
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains Reactive Power has reached the Maximum KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2526)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Maximum KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Mini kVAR

Variable	Threshold (2521)
Unit	kVAR
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	200
Description	Minimum KVAR Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2522)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains Reactive Power has reached the Minimum KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2523)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Minimum KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Maxi kVAR 2

Variable	Threshold (2554)
Unit	kVAR
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	100
Description	Maximum KVAR Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2555)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	300
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains Reactive Power has reached the Maximum KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2556)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Maximum KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Mini kVAR 2

Variable	Threshold (2551)
Unit	kVAR
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	200
Description	Minimum KVAR Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2552)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains Reactive Power has reached the Minimum KVAR protection threshold

Variable	Control (2553)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Minimum KVAR protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Vector jump/ROCOF (df/dt)

Vector jump protection

Variable	Threshold (2560)
Unit	°
Min	1
Max	100
Init	20
Description	Vector Jump Protection Threshold

Variable	Control (2561)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	5
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Vector Jump protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

ROCOF (df/dt) protection

Variable	Threshold (2562)
Unit	Hz/s
Min	0.1
Max	10.0
Init	10
Description	df/dt (Rocof) Protection Threshold

Variable	Control (2563)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	5
Init	0
Description	Control selection when df/dt (Rocof) protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Initialising delay after mains paralleling

Variable	Timer (2564)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	20
Description	Timer Initialisation after mains paralleling to activate Vector Jump and/or df/dt (Rocof) protections

Voltage/Current unbalance

Voltage unbalance

Variable	Threshold (2565)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	50
Description	Voltage Unbalance Mains Protection Threshold

Variable	Timer (2566)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer acceptance before protection activation when Mains voltage has reached the Voltage Unbalance protection threshold

Variable	Control (2567)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control selection when Mains Voltage Unbalance protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Voltage unbalance 2

Variable	Threshold (2568)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	100
Description	Voltage Unbalance Mains Protection Threshold 2

Variable	Timer (2569)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer 2 acceptance before protection activation when Mains voltage has reached the Voltage Unbalance protection threshold

Variable	Control (2570)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	Control 2 selection when Mains Voltage Unbalance protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Engine/battery protections

Speed protection

Over speed protection

Variable	Threshold (2350)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1100
Description	This setpoint adjusts the threshold level for overspeed engine protection. This protection is mainly mechanical protection. This setpoint can be set from 0% to 200% of the nomial speed engine.(variable 2207) . 100% corresponding at nominal speed value.

Variable	Timer (2351)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	20
Description	This setpoint adjusts the delay of the overspeed engine detection. This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s. If the overspeed is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2352) will be activated. If the overspeed is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.

Variable	Validation (2352)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	5
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if an overspeed engine is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Under speed protection

Variable	Threshold (2353)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	900
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the threshold level for underspeed engine protection. This protection is mainly mechanical protection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0% to 200% of the nomial speed engine (variable 2207). 100% corresponding at nominal speed value.</p>

Variable	Timer (2354)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the underspeed engine detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the underpeed is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2355) will be activated.</p> <p>If the underspeed is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2355)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if an underspeed engine is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information.

Over speed protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2368)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	1150
Description	This setpoint adjusts the second threshold level for overspeed engine protection. This protection is mainly mechanical protection. This setpoint can be set from 0% to 200% of the nominal speed engine.(variable 2207) . 100% corresponding at nominal speed value.

Variable	Timer (2369)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	20
Description	This setpoint adjusts the delay of the overspeed engine detection of the second threshold level. This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s. If the overspeed is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2370) will be activated. If the overspeed is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.

Variable	Validation (2370)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the second overspeed engine is detected until the end of the set delay. Possible actions are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without co-ling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Under speed protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2371)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	200.0
Init	850
Description	This setpoint adjusts the second threshold level for underspeed engine protection. This protection is mainly mechanical protection. This setpoint can be set from 0% to 200% of the nominal speed engine (variable 2207). 100% corresponding at nominal speed value.

Variable	Timer (2372)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	200
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the underspeed engine detection of the second threshold level. This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the underspeed is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2373) will be activated.</p> <p>If the underspeed is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2373)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the second underspeed engine is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Water/oil protection

Water temperature protection

Variable	Threshold (2365)
Unit	°C
Min	-3276.7
Max	3276.7
Init	950
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the threshold level for maximal water temperature protection of the engine. This protection is mainly mechanical protection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from -3200°C to +3200°C.</p>

Variable	Timer (2366)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	300
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the maximal water temperature detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the maximal temperature is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2367) will be activated.</p> <p>If the maximal temperature is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2367)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the threshold of maximal water temperature is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Oil pressure protection

Variable	Threshold (2362)
Unit	mBar
Min	0
Max	6553.5
Init	30 000
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the threshold limit of the oil pressure of the engine.</p> <p>This protection is mainly mechanical protection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0mBar to 6553,5mBar.</p>

Variable	Timer (2363)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the oil pression limite detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the oil pressure limit is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2364) will be activated.</p> <p>If the oil pressure limit is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2364)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the oil pressure limit is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Water temperature protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2383)
Unit	°C
Min	-3276.7
Max	3276.7
Init	1200
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the second threshold level for maximal water temperature protection of the engine.</p> <p>This protection is mainly mechanical protection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from -3200°C to +3200°C.</p>

Variable	Timer (2384)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the maximal water temperature detection of the second threshold level.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the maximal temperature is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2385) will be activated.</p> <p>If the maxmal temperature is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2385)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the second threshold of maximal water temperature is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Oil pressure protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2380)
Unit	mBar
Min	0
Max	6553.5
Init	20 000
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the second threshold limit of the oil pressure of the engine.</p> <p>This protection is mainly mechanical protection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0mBar to 6553,5mBar.</p>

Variable	Timer (2381)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	50
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the oil pression limite detection of the second threshold level.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the oil pressure limit is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2382) will be activated.</p> <p>If the oil pressure limit is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2382)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the second oil pressure limit is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Analog inputs protection

Analog input 1 protection

Variable	AN1 min/max (Customisable) (4206)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	3
Init	-
Description	<p>This value is to customize the label of analog input 1 protection.</p> <p>The maximum number of caracters is of 14.</p> <p>This protection use the analog input 1 set in the "Analog inputs" chapter (variable 150).</p>

Variable	Threshold (2600)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the threshold level for analog input 1 protection.</p> <p>The setting of this setpoint is according to the unit selected for the analog input 1 (variable 150).</p>

Variable	Timer (2601)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the threshold level for analog input 1 detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the threshold's analog input 1 is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2602) will be activated.</p> <p>If the threshold's analog input 1 is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2602)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the threshold level for analog input 1 is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Variable	Threshold (level 2) (2603)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the second threshold level for analog input 1 protection.</p> <p>The setting of this setpoint is according to the unit selected for the analog input 1 (variable 150).</p>

Variable	Timer (level 2) (2604)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the second threshold level for analog input 1 detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the second threshold's analog input 1 is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2605) will be activated.</p> <p>If the second threshold's analog input 1 is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (level 2) (2605)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the second threshold level for analog input 1 is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Variable	Direction (2606)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define if the both threshold level for analog input 1 are minimum or maximum limit.</p> <p>If the setpoint is on "Minimum" then the action of variables 2602 and 2605 will activate from thresholds level set and below.</p> <p>If the setpoint is on "Maximum" then the action of variables 2602 and 2605 will activate from thresholds level set and above.</p>

Analog input 2 protection

Variable	AN2 min/max (Customisable) (4207)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	3
Init	-
Description	<p>This value is to customize the label of analog input 2 protection.</p> <p>The maximum number of characters is of 14.</p> <p>This protection use the analog input 2 set in the "Analog inputs" chapter (variable 151).</p>

Variable	Threshold (2608)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the threshold level for analog input 2 protection.</p> <p>The setting of this setpoint is according to the unit selected for the analog input 2 (variable 151).</p>

Variable	Timer (2609)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the threshold level for analog input 2 detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the threshold's analog input 2 is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2610) will be activated.</p> <p>If the threshold's analog input 2 is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2610)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the threshold level for analog input 2 is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Variable	Threshold (level 2) (2611)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the second threshold level for analog input 2 protection.</p> <p>The setting of this setpoint is according to the unit selected for the analog input 2 (variable 151).</p>

Variable	Timer (level 2) (2612)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the second threshold level for analog input 2 detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the second threshold's analog input 2 is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2613) will be activated.</p> <p>If the second threshold's analog input 2 is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (level 2) (2613)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the second threshold level for analog input 2 is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Variable	Direction (2614)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define if the both threshold level for analog input 2 are minimum or maximum limit.</p> <p>If the setpoint is on "Minimum" then the action of variables 2610 and 2613 will activate from thresholds level set and below.</p> <p>If the setpoint is on "Maximum" then the action of variables 2610 and 2613 will activate from thresholds level set and above.</p>

Analog input 3 protection

Variable	AN3 min/max (Customisable) (4208)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	3
Init	-
Description	<p>This value is to customize the label of analog input 3 protection.</p> <p>The maximum number of characters is of 14.</p> <p>This protection use the analog input 3 set in the "Analog inputs" chapter (variable 152).</p>

Variable	Threshold (2616)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the threshold level for analog input 3 protection.</p> <p>The setting of this setpoint is according to the unit selected for the analog input 3 (variable 152).</p>

Variable	Timer (2617)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the threshold level for analog input 3 detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the threshold's analog input 3 is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2618) will be activated.</p> <p>If the threshold's analog input 3 is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2618)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the threshold level for analog input 3 is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Variable	Threshold (level 2) (2619)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the second threshold level for analog input 3 protection.</p> <p>The setting of this setpoint is according to the unit selected for the analog input 3 (variable 152).</p>

Variable	Timer (level 2) (2620)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the second threshold level for analog input 3 detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the second threshold's analog input 3 is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2621) will be activated.</p> <p>If the second threshold's analog input 3 is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (level 2) (2621)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if the second threshold level for analog input 3 is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Variable	Direction (2622)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define if the both threshold level for analog input 3 are minimum or maximum limit.</p> <p>If the setpoint is on "Minimum" then the action of variables 2618 and 2621 will activate from thresholds level set and below.</p> <p>If the setpoint is on "Maximum" then the action of variables 2618 and 2621 will activate from thresholds level set and above.</p>

Battery protection

Maximum battery voltage protection

Variable	Threshold (2359)
Unit	V
Min	0.0
Max	35.0
Init	300
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the warning level for battery overvoltage protection.</p> <p>This protection is mainly electrical protection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0V to 35V.</p>

Variable	Timer (2360)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the battery overvoltage detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the overvoltage is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2361) will be activated.</p> <p>If the overvoltage is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2361)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if a battery overvoltage is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutdown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutdown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information.

Minimum battery voltage protection

Variable	Threshold (2356)
Unit	V
Min	0.0
Max	35.0
Init	180
Description	This setpoint adjusts the warning level for battery undervoltage protection. This protection is mainly electrical protection. This setpoint can be set from 0V to 35V.

Variable	Timer (2357)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	600
Description	This setpoint adjusts the delay of the battery undervoltage detection. This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s. If the undervoltage is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2358) will be activated. If the undervoltage is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.

Variable	Validation (2358)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	This setpoint define the action which will be activated if a battery undervoltage is detected until the end of the set delay. Possible actions are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information.

Maximum battery voltage protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2377)
Unit	V
Min	0.0
Max	35.0
Init	320
Description	This setpoint adjusts the warning level for battery 2 overvoltage protection. This protection is mainly electrical protection. This setpoint can be set from 0V to 35V.

Variable	Timer (2378)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	50
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the battery 2 overvoltage detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the overvoltage is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2361) will be activated.</p> <p>If the overvoltage is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2379)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if a battery 2 overvoltage is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. -+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it

Minimum battery voltage protection 2

Variable	Threshold (2374)
Unit	V
Min	0.0
Max	35.0
Init	150
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the warning level for battery 2 undervoltage protection.</p> <p>This protection is mainly electrical protection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0V to 35V.</p>

Variable	Timer (2375)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the delay of the battery 2 undervoltage detection.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0s to 999,9s.</p> <p>If the undervoltage is still detected at the end of the delay, then the action of the parameter "Validation" (variable 2358) will be activated.</p> <p>If the undervoltage is no more detected during the delay, then the delay will be reset.</p>

Variable	Validation (2376)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint define the action which will be activated if a battery 2 undervoltage is detected until the end of the set delay.</p> <p>Possible actions are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. <p>-+Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it</p>

Boost battery

Variable	Enable (2388)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	<p>This setpoint activate the boost battery function.</p> <p>This function activate the boost battery output with a low threshold (variable 2386) of the battery voltage and deactivate the output with high threshold (variable 2387).</p>

Variable	Low threshold (2386)
Unit	V
Min	0.0
Max	35.0
Init	200
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the low threshold level to activate the boost battery output.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set only if the variable 2388 is activated.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0V to 35V.</p>

Variable	High threshold (2387)
Unit	V
Min	0.0
Max	35.0
Init	280
Description	<p>This setpoint adjusts the high threshold level to deactivate the boost battery output.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set only if the variable 2388 is activated.</p> <p>This setpoint can be set from 0V to 35V.</p> <p>This threshold have to be higher than the low threshold (variable 2386).</p>

Other protections

Max/Min speed output protection

Variable	Timer Min Max Speed output (2389)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer acceptance before alarm for speed output signal to speed governor to stay at Minimum or Maximum signal correction

Variable	Control Min Max Speed output (2390)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	3
Description	Control selection when speed output signal protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Max/Min AVR output protection

Variable	Timer Min Max AVR output (2391)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer acceptance before alarm for voltage output signal to AVR/DVR regulator to stay at Minimum or Maximum signal correction

Variable	Control Min Max AVR output (2392)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	3
Description	Control selection when AVR output signal protection become active. The selections are the following : - Unused : no action. - Generator electrical fault : The protection opens the generator breaker and tries to re-synchronize again. Count of attempts set by variable 2807. - Mains electrical fault : The protection opens the Mains breaker. - Alarm : Notice as alarm on front panel. - Fault (softShutDown) : Generator breaker opens allowing the engine to cool down of load for the duration of the cool down timer, then stop. - Security (hardShutDown) : Generator breaker opens and engine stops immediatly without cooling down : "serious fault" shows as information. - +Help means the faulty generator will ask another genset to start through inter-module Buscan to replace it.

Inputs

Digital inputs

Digital inputs

Variable	Timer ON Digital Input 1 (2709)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	0
Description	Digital Input 1 activation timer

Variable	Timer OFF Digital Input 1 (2718)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	0
Description	Digital Input 1 desactivation timer

Variable	Validity on DI 1 (2727)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	3
Init	1
Description	Digital Input 1 activation validity (0=Never/1=Always/2=Post Starting/3= rpm & Volt Stabilized)

Variable	Polarity NO/NC on DI 1 (2736)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Direction of Digital Input 1 (0=Normaly Open/1=Normaly Close)

Variable	Function configured on DI 1 (2700)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	4501
Description	Digital Input 1 associated function (Default value : Generator breaker feedback)

Hysteresis

Variable	Hysteresis 1 enable for DI (2769)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Enable hysteresis 1 on digital inputs functions

Variable	Timer (2777)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	Timer at activation on digital input of Hysteresis 1

Variable	Direction (2785)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Direction Hysteresis 1 : 0 = Set on low thresh. - Reset on high thresh. / 1 = Set on high thresh. - Reset on low thresh.

Analog inputs

Analog input

Variable	Analog Input 1 function if use in DI (2607)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	0
Description	Function associated to Analog input 2 if used as Digital input.

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 1 (2624)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	0
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 1

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 2 (2625)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	500
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 2

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 3 (2626)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	1000
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 3

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 4 (2627)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	1500
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 4

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 5 (2628)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	2000
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 5

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 6 (2629)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	2500
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 6

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 7 (2630)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	3000
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 7

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 8 (2631)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	3500
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 8

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 9 (2632)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	4000
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 9

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 10 (2633)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	4500
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 10

Variable	Analog Input 1 Calibration point 11 (2634)
Unit	-
Min	-32 767
Max	32 767
Init	5000
Description	Analog 1 :calibration point 11

Hysteresis

Variable	Activating Hysteresis on Analog Input 1 (2657)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Enable hysteresis on analog input 1 with thresholds E2660(Low Level) & E2663(High Level)

Variable	Low level threshold (2660)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	0
Description	Low level threshold for digital output activation on hysteresis (analog input 1)

Variable	Timer on low level threshold (2666)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer before set/reset digital output on hysteresis low threshold (analog input 1)

Variable	High level threshold (2663)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	0
Description	High level threshold for digital output activation on hysteresis (analog input 1)

Variable	Timer on high level threshold (2669)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	30
Description	Timer before set/reset digital output on hysteresis high threshold (analog input 1)

Variable	Hysteresis Direction on Analog Input 1 (2672)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Hysteresis Direction on Analog Input 1 (0 : Set on low thresh. - Reset on high thresh. / 1 : Set on high thresh. - Reset on low thresh)

Outputs

Digital outputs/relays

Digital outputs

Variable	Status Digital Output 1 (4350)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	-
Description	Real time displayed status of Digital Output 1

Variable	Function configured DO 1 (2745)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	4652
Description	Output 1 Associated function

Variable	Polarity NE/ND DO 1 (2751)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Polarity (0=Normaly De-energized / 1=Normaly Energized) Digital output 1

Variable	Pulse Length DO 1 (2761)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	0
Description	Digital output 1 pulse timer (0 = no pulse, continuous activation)

Relays

Variable	Status Relay Output 1 (4356)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	-
Description	Real time displayed status of Relay Output 1

Variable	Output function Relay 1 (2757)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65535
Init	4677
Description	Relay 1 Associated function

Variable	Direction NO/NC Relay 1 (2759)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Relay 1 Direction (0=Normally Open / 1=Normally Closed)

Variable	Pulse Length R 1 (2767)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	0
Description	Relay output 1 pulse timer (0 = no pulse, continuous activation)

Generator breaker

Generators breaker control

Variable	Generator circuit breaker control type (2300)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	5
Init	1
Description	Control type of the relay for the genset circuit breaker of the genset (pulse, hold, coil...)

Variable	Fail to open/close breaker timer (2304)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	10.0
Init	50
Description	Circuit breaker max command delay (timer for discrepancy between command and feedback), identical for both generator circuit breaker and main circuit breaker, is generating a fault.

Settings of pulses

Variable	Gen CB control Pulse length (2301)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	25
Description	Generator circuit breaker pulse length

Variable	Undervoltage coil hold time GCB (2302)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	10
Description	Generator circuit breaker : timer of the negative impulsions when low voltage coil

Variable	Undervoltage coil security timer GCB (2303)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	2
Description	Generator circuit breaker : delay between 2 attempts when low voltage coil negative pulse is used

Mains breaker

Mains breaker control

Variable	Mains circuit breaker control type (2307)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	5
Init	1
Description	Control type of the relay for the Mains circuit breaker of the genset (pulse, hold, coil. . .)

Variable	Fail to open/close breaker timer (2304)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	10.0
Init	50
Description	Circuit breaker max command delay (timer for discrepancy between command and feedback), identical for both generator circuit breaker and mains circuit breaker, is generating a fault.

Settings of pulses

Variable	Mains CB control Pulse length (2314)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	25
Description	Mains circuit breaker pulse length

Variable	Undervoltage coil hold time MCB (2315)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	10
Description	Mains circuit breaker : timer of the negative impulsions when low voltage coil

Variable	Undervoltage coil security timer MCB (2316)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	2
Description	Mains circuit breaker : delay between 2 attempts when low voltage coil negative pulse is used

CANopen

CANopen

CANopen

Variable	Configuration (3151)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	5
Init	4
Description	CANOPEN configuration 8 I/O - 16 I/O - 32 I/O or client configuration

Variable	Coupler ID # 1 (3153)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	255
Init	1
Description	Coupler identifier, In client Config mode, we can add several couplers and for each coupler a unique identifier is dedicated by the client

Variable	CANopen baud rate (3051)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	125
Description	CAN bus 2 baud speed (J1939/CANopen)

Variable	Error timer (3152)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	100
Description	CANopen error timer

CANopen customer configuration

Variable	Coupler ID # 1 (3153)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	255
Init	1
Description	Coupler identifier, In client Config mode, we can add several couplers and for each coupler a unique identifier is dedicated by the client

Variable	CANopen IN 1 (3154)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	32
Init	0
Description	Each coupler is associated with an input number

Variable	CANopen OUT 1 (3155)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	32
Init	0
Description	Each coupler is associated with output number

Inputs

Variable	CANopenVal I1 (3264)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	3
Init	1
Description	Logic input usage mode Never / Always / Post starting / Stabilized

Variable	CANopenTM I1 (3232)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	0
Description	Function execution delay, user can add execution delay after logic input status change

Variable	CANopenDir I1 (3296)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	Direction of logic input Normally open or Normally closed

Variable	CANopenFuncI1 (3200)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	0
Description	selection of the function, which will be executed when the logic input changes state . (see functions on logic inputs for more details about functions)

Outputs

Variable	CANopenModeO1 (3382)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	1
Init	0
Description	selection of the direction of the logic output, normally energized or de-energized

Variable	CANopenFuncO1 (3350)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	0
Description	Status change of the open or closed logic output, depending on the selected function

Time-outs et delays

Start sequence timers

Variable	Prelubrication (3455)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	Pre-lubrication time, delay before engine start

Variable	Preglow (3456)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	Glow plug warm-up time

Variable	Ignition ON delay (3480)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	20
Description	Ignition delay, self-ignition point delay

Variable	Gas ON delay (3481)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	20
Description	Starting before the gas valve is activated

Variable	Maximum cranking (3457)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	50
Description	Timer cranking

Variable	Time between start attempts (3458)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	50
Description	Timer between each cranking

Variable	Warm up (3467)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	0
Description	Engine warm-up delay time

Variable	Stabilisation (Speed and Voltage) (3469)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	50
Description	Speed and voltage stabilization time

Variable	Safety on (2004)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Timer inhibition, this timer allows to disable all the protection during the delay

Stop sequence timers

Variable	Cooling (3470)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Cooling delay after shutdown request

Variable	Ignition OFF delay (3482)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	40
Description	Ignition stop time

Variable	Fail to stop engine (3471)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	100
Description	Fail to stop engine timer

Others timers

Variable	On load with timer (3478)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	18 000
Description	Delay starting for a remote start with timer

Variable	Generator stopped timer (2203)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	50
Description	Running time without speed sensor, once this delay is exceeded, a sensor loss alarm is activated

Variable	Horn Timer (2478)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	6553.5
Init	10
Description	Trigger time Horn. 0 means the horn will buzz until being manually stopped.

Synchronization

Synchronization check relay

Variable	Voltage acceptance (2800)
Unit	%
Min	0.0
Max	12.0
Init	50
Description	Voltage acceptance for synchronization between gensets (or genset/mains)

Variable	Frequency acceptance (2801)
Unit	Hz
Min	0.00
Max	0.20
Init	10
Description	Frequency acceptance for synchronization between gensets (or genset/mains)

Variable	Phase Angle acceptance (2802)
Unit	°
Min	0
Max	30
Init	10
Description	Phase Angle acceptance for synchronization between gensets (or genset/mains)

Variable	Fail to synchronize timer (2803)
Unit	s
Min	0.0
Max	999.9
Init	1200
Description	Timer max for synchronisation

Variable	Control on fail to synchronize (2804)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	7
Init	3
Description	Validation fail to synch (Default value=Alarm)

Control loops

Synchronization (breaker open)

Variable	Proportional Gain for Synchro Frequency (2901)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	7
Description	Proportional value adjusts the response of the system to a static, instant error, it increases the precision and speed. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system,

Variable	Integral Gain for Synchro Frequency (2902)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	10
Description	The Integral value set the final value of the system without error. It fixes a small mistake which is prolonged. It increases the final accuracy. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system

Variable	Derivate Gain for Synchro Frequency (2903)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	0
Description	Derivate value change the increasing time to reach the set point. It increases stability and speed.

Variable	Proportional Gain for Syncho Phase (2905)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	30
Description	Proportional value to adjust the response of the system to a static, instant error, it increases the precision and speed. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system,

Variable	Integral Gain for Syncho Phase (2906)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	10
Description	The Integral value set the final value of the system without error. It fixes a small mistake which is prolonged. It increases the final accuracy. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system

Variable	Derivate Gain for Syncho Phase (2907)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	0
Description	Derivate value change the increasing time to reach the set point. It increases stability and speed.

Variable	Proportional Gain for Synchro Volt (2951)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	20
Description	Proportional value to adjust the response of the system to a static, instant error, it increases the precision and speed. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system,

Variable	Integral Gain for Synchro Volt (2952)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	15
Description	The Integral value set the final value of the system without error. It fixes a small mistake which is prolonged. It increases the final accuracy. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system

Variable	Derivate Gain for Synchro Volt (2953)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	0
Description	Derivate value change the increasing time to reach the set point. It increases stability and speed.

kW/kVar control (breaker close)

Variable	Proportional Gain for KW (2909)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	50
Description	Proportional value adjusts the response of the system to a static, instant error, it increases the precision and speed. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system,

Variable	Integral Gain for KW (2910)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	10
Description	The Integral value set the final value of the system without error. It fixes a small mistake which is prolonged. It increases the final accuracy. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system

Variable	Derivate Gain for KW (2911)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	0
Description	Derivate value change the increasing time to reach the set point. It increases stability and speed.

Variable	Global Gain for frequency centering (2914)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	10
Description	This Gain will set the nervousness of the frequency centering. (Maintain or regain its nominal frequency). Frequency centering and load sharing are calculated and applied simultaneously.

Variable	Proportional Gain for KVAR (2955)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	50
Description	Proportional value adjusts the response of the system to a static, instant error, it increases the precision and speed. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system,

Variable	Integral Gain for KVAR (2956)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	10
Description	The Integral value set the final value of the system without error. It fixes a small mistake which is prolonged. It increases the final accuracy. A too high setting has the effect of generating an oscillation of the system

Variable	Derivate Gain for KVAR (2957)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	0
Description	Derivate value change the increasing time to reach the set point. It increases stability and speed.

Variable	Global Gain for Nominal Voltage centering (2958)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	100
Init	10
Description	This Gain will set the nervousness of the voltage centering. (Maintain or regain its nominal voltage),Centering and load sharing are calculated and applied simultaneously.

Logger

Logger

Variable	Log on/off (3610)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	3
Init	0
Description	Archiving mode OFF = NEVER / ALWAYS / POST STARTING / STABILIZED, event archiving can be activated depending on engine status. Warning : erase will delete all faults, alarms and archived data.

Variable	Log Var 1 (3600)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	0
Description	Logger of the variable to archive

Variable	Log1 period (3612)
Unit	s
Min	0
Max	9999
Init	0
Description	Time in second of interval between each archiving

Maintenance

Running hours meters

Variable	Cycle 1 in hours (3500)
Unit	h
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	0
Description	Running counter in hour, which activates the maintenance alarm after the delay time

Days meters

Variable	Cycle 1 in days (3505)
Unit	days
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	0
Description	Running counter in Day, which activates the maintenance alarm after the delay time

Modbus redirection

Modbus variables 0-99

Modbus redirection variables

Variable	Modbus 000 (10000)
Unit	-
Min	0
Max	65 535
Init	0
Description	Modbus redirection variable, allows to redirect a variable to the modbus address 10,000

List of inputs/outputs - Bitfields

List of inputs	227
Bus/Mains breaker feedback (4500)	227
Generator breaker feedback (4501)	227
Remote start on load (4502)	227
Oil pressure fault (4503)	227
Coolant temperature fault (4504)	227
Emergency stop (4505)	227
Fault reset (4506)	227
Generator fault request (4507)	227
Mains fault request (4508)	227
Manual start request (4509)	227
Manual stop request (4510)	227
Manual mode request (4511)	227
Manual mode inhibition (4512)	227
Auto mode request (4513)	227
Increase speed in manual mode (4514)	227
Decrease speed in manual mode (4515)	228
Increase voltage in manual mode (4516)	228
Decrease voltage in manual mode (4517)	228
Generator breaker opening in manual mode (4518)	228
Bus/Mains breaker opening in manual mode (4519)	228
Generator breaker closing in manual mode (4520)	228
Bus/Mains breaker closing in manual mode (4521)	228
Faults inhibition (4522)	228
Generator ready (4523)	228
Start inhibition (4524)	228
Remote hard shut down (4525)	228
Remote soft shut down (4526)	228
Remote alarm (4527)	228
Stop horn (4530)	228
Prelubrication request (4533)	228
Preglow request (4534)	228
Speed setpoint 2 selection (4535)	229
Remote non essential load (4537)	229
Manual mains back (4544)	229
Alternative selection DI 1 (4594)	229
Alternative selection DI 2 (4595)	229
Alternative selection DI 3 (4596)	229
Alternative selection DI 4 (4597)	229
Alternative selection DI 5 (4598)	229
Alternative selection DI 6 (4599)	229
Alternative selection DI 7 (4600)	229
Alternative selection DI 8 (4601)	229
Alternative selection DI 9 (4602)	229
Alternative selection DI 10 (4603)	229
Alternative selection DI 11 (4604)	229
Alternative selection DI 12 (4605)	229
Alternative selection DI 13 (4606)	229
Alternative selection DI 14 (4607)	230
Alternative selection DI 15 (4608)	230
Alternative selection DI 16 (4609)	230
Override (NFE37312) (4610)	230
Remote start off load (4611)	230
Remote start with timer (4612)	230
Mains external threshold DI (4613)	230
Low threshold DI1 (4614)	230
Low threshold DI2 (4615)	230
Low threshold DI3 (4616)	230

Low threshold DI4 (4617)	230
Low threshold DI5 (4618)	230
Low threshold DI6 (4619)	230
Low threshold DI7 (4620)	230
Low threshold DI8 (4621)	230
High threshold DI1 (4622)	230
High threshold DI2 (4623)	231
High threshold DI3 (4624)	231
High threshold DI4 (4625)	231
High threshold DI5 (4626)	231
High threshold DI6 (4627)	231
High threshold DI7 (4628)	231
High threshold DI8 (4629)	231
Digital output 1 forced (4630)	231
Digital output 2 forced (4631)	231
Digital output 3 forced (4632)	231
Digital output 4 forced (4633)	231
Digital output 5 forced (4634)	231
Digital output 6 forced (4635)	231
Relay 1 forced (4950)	231
Relay 2 forced (4951)	231
List of outputs	232
Order to close generator breaker (4650)	232
Order to close mains breaker (4651)	232
Starter n°1 (4652)	232
Starter n°2 (4653)	232
Starter n°3 (4654)	232
Fuel / Gas (4655)	232
Generator electrical faults summary (4656)	232
Mains electrical faults summary (4657)	232
Alarms summary (4658)	232
Soft shut down summary (4659)	232
Hard shut down summary (4660)	232
Horn (4663)	232
Default LED (4664)	232
Alarm LED (4665)	232
Automatic mode LED (4666)	232
Test mode LED (4667)	233
Manual mode LED (4668)	233
Generator LED (4669)	233
Generator ready (4670)	233
Generator voltage present (4671)	233
Generator active power flow (4672)	233
Generator stop (4673)	233
Energize to stop (4674)	233
Generator breaker close (4675)	233
Mains breaker close (4676)	233
Generator breaker open (4677)	233
Mains breaker open (4678)	233
Excitation command (4680)	233
Protection valid (4681)	233
Prelubrication (4684)	233
Preglow (4685)	233
Smoke limit / Position limiting (4686)	234
Damper (4687)	234
Air conditioning (4688)	234
Increase speed by pulse (4699)	234
Decrease speed by pulse (4700)	234
Increase voltage by pulse (4701)	234
Decrease voltage by pulse (4702)	234

Bus/Mains voltage presence (4703)	234
Idle speed (4704)	234
Ignition (4707)	234
Inhibited faults summary (NFE 37-312) (4708)	234
Battery boost DO (4709)	234
Set on analog 1 threshold (4710)	234
Set on analog 2 threshold (4711)	234
Set on analog 3 threshold (4712)	234
Digital output activation on DI1 (4713)	234
Digital output activation on DI2 (4714)	235
Digital output activation on DI3 (4715)	235
Digital output activation on DI4 (4716)	235
Digital output activation on DI5 (4717)	235
Digital output activation on DI6 (4718)	235
Digital output activation on DI7 (4719)	235
Digital output activation on DI8 (4720)	235
Bitfields	236
SYSTEM INFO (E00950)	236
KEY INHIBITION STATUS (E00951)	236
LED STATUS (E00952)	236
Digital input raw (E00953)	237
E00954 (Processed)	237
E00955 (Processed)	237
E00956 (Processed)	238
E00957 (Processed)	238
E00958 (Processed)	238
E00959 (Processed)	239
RESET MAINTENANCE & METERS (E10400)	239
RESET MAINTENANCE & METERS 2 (E10401)	239
KEY INHIBITION (E8102)	240
MODBUS ACCESS (E3015)	240
E00960 (Alarm)	240
E00961 (Fault)	241
E00962 (Alarm)	241
E00963 (Fault)	241
E00964 (Alarm)	242
E00965 (Fault)	242
E00966 (Alarm)	242
E00967 (Fault)	243
E00968 (Alarm)	243
E00969 (Fault)	243
E00970 (Alarm)	244
E00971 (Fault)	244
E00972 (Alarm)	244
E00973 (Fault)	245
E00974 (Alarm)	245
E00975 (Fault)	245

List of inputs

Variable	Bus/Mains breaker feedback (4500)
Description	Mains breaker aux

Variable	Generator breaker feedback (4501)
Description	Generator breaker aux

Variable	Remote start on load (4502)
Description	Remote start on load

Variable	Oil pressure fault (4503)
Description	Oil pressure fault

Variable	Coolant temperature fault (4504)
Description	water temp fault

Variable	Emergency stop (4505)
Description	Emergency stop

Variable	Fault reset (4506)
Description	Fault reset request

Variable	Generator fault request (4507)
Description	Fault genset request

Variable	Mains fault request (4508)
Description	Fault mains request

Variable	Manual start request (4509)
Description	Manual start request

Variable	Manual stop request (4510)
Description	Manual stop request

Variable	Manual mode request (4511)
Description	Manual mode external request

Variable	Manual mode inhibition (4512)
Description	Manual mode inhibition

Variable	Auto mode request (4513)
Description	Auto mode external request

Variable	Increase speed in manual mode (4514)
Description	+Hz in manual mode

Variable	Decrease speed in manual mode (4515)
Description	-Hz in manual mode

Variable	Increase voltage in manual mode (4516)
Description	+Volt in manual mode

Variable	Decrease voltage in manual mode (4517)
Description	-Volt in manual mode

Variable	Generator breaker opening in manual mode (4518)
Description	Generator breaker opening key

Variable	Bus/Mains breaker opening in manual mode (4519)
Description	Mains breaker opening key

Variable	Generator breaker closing in manual mode (4520)
Description	Generator breaker closing key

Variable	Bus/Mains breaker closing in manual mode (4521)
Description	Mains breaker closing key

Variable	Faults inhibition (4522)
Description	Faults inhibition

Variable	Generator ready (4523)
Description	Generator OK (if start sequence is inhibited)

Variable	Start inhibition (4524)
Description	Start / crank inhibition

Variable	Remote hard shut down (4525)
Description	Remote Hard Shut Down

Variable	Remote soft shut down (4526)
Description	Remote Soft Shut Down

Variable	Remote alarm (4527)
Description	Remote alarm

Variable	Stop horn (4530)
Description	Remote stop horn

Variable	Prelubrication request (4533)
Description	Prelubrication request

Variable	Preglow request (4534)
Description	Preglow request

Variable	Speed setpoint 2 selection (4535)
Description	Speed setpoint 2 selection

Variable	Remote non essential load (4537)
Description	Remote non essential load

Variable	Manual mains back (4544)
Description	Function allowing to execute a manual main back

Variable	Alternative selection DI 1 (4594)
Description	Digital input 1 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 2 (4595)
Description	Digital input 2 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 3 (4596)
Description	Digital input 3 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 4 (4597)
Description	Digital input 4 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 5 (4598)
Description	Digital input 5 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 6 (4599)
Description	Digital input 6 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 7 (4600)
Description	Digital input 7 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 8 (4601)
Description	Digital input 8 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 9 (4602)
Description	Digital input 9 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 10 (4603)
Description	Digital input 10 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 11 (4604)
Description	Digital input 11 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 12 (4605)
Description	Digital input 12 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 13 (4606)
Description	Digital input 13 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 14 (4607)
Description	Digital input 14 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 15 (4608)
Description	Digital input 15 for alternative selection

Variable	Alternative selection DI 16 (4609)
Description	Digital input 16 for alternative selection

Variable	Override (NFE37312) (4610)
Description	Override (NFE 37-312)

Variable	Remote start off load (4611)
Description	Remote start off load

Variable	Remote start with timer (4612)
Description	Remote start with timer

Variable	Mains external treshold DI (4613)
Description	Mains external low threshold digital input

Variable	Low threshold DI1 (4614)
Description	Digital input : Low threshold 1

Variable	Low threshold DI2 (4615)
Description	Digital input : Low threshold 2

Variable	Low threshold DI3 (4616)
Description	Digital input : Low threshold 3

Variable	Low threshold DI4 (4617)
Description	Digital input : Low threshold 4

Variable	Low threshold DI5 (4618)
Description	Digital input : Low threshold 5

Variable	Low threshold DI6 (4619)
Description	Digital input : Low threshold 6

Variable	Low threshold DI7 (4620)
Description	Digital input : Low threshold 7

Variable	Low threshold DI8 (4621)
Description	Digital input : Low threshold 8

Variable	High threshold DI1 (4622)
Description	Digital input : High threshold 1

Variable	High threshold DI2 (4623)
Description	Digital input : High threshold 2

Variable	High threshold DI3 (4624)
Description	Digital input : High threshold 3

Variable	High threshold DI4 (4625)
Description	Digital input : High threshold 4

Variable	High threshold DI5 (4626)
Description	Digital input : High threshold 5

Variable	High threshold DI6 (4627)
Description	Digital input : High threshold 6

Variable	High threshold DI7 (4628)
Description	Digital input : High threshold 7

Variable	High threshold DI8 (4629)
Description	Digital input : High threshold 8

Variable	Digital output 1 forced (4630)
Description	Digital output 1 forced

Variable	Digital output 2 forced (4631)
Description	Digital output 2 forced

Variable	Digital output 3 forced (4632)
Description	Digital output 3 forced

Variable	Digital output 4 forced (4633)
Description	Digital output 4 forced

Variable	Digital output 5 forced (4634)
Description	Digital output 5 forced

Variable	Digital output 6 forced (4635)
Description	Digital output 6 forced

Variable	Relay 1 forced (4950)
Description	Relay 1 forced

Variable	Relay 2 forced (4951)
Description	Relay 2 forced

List of outputs

Variable	Order to close generator breaker (4650)
Description	Relay output energise to close generator breaker

Variable	Order to close mains breaker (4651)
Description	Relay output energise to close mains breaker

Variable	Starter n°1 (4652)
Description	Starter n°1

Variable	Starter n°2 (4653)
Description	Starter n°2

Variable	Starter n°3 (4654)
Description	Starter n°3

Variable	Fuel / Gas (4655)
Description	Energize to active fuel solenoide

Variable	Generator electrical faults summary (4656)
Description	Generator fault

Variable	Mains electrical faults summary (4657)
Description	Mains fault

Variable	Alarms summary (4658)
Description	Alarm

Variable	Soft shut down summary (4659)
Description	Soft shut down

Variable	Hard shut down summary (4660)
Description	Hard shut down

Variable	Horn (4663)
Description	Horn

Variable	Default LED (4664)
Description	Default LED

Variable	Alarm LED (4665)
Description	Alarm LED

Variable	Automatic mode LED (4666)
Description	Automatic mode LED

Variable	Test mode LED (4667)
Description	Test mode LED

Variable	Manual mode LED (4668)
Description	Manual mode LED

Variable	Generator LED (4669)
Description	Generator LED

Variable	Generator ready (4670)
Description	Genset ready

Variable	Generator voltage present (4671)
Description	Generator voltage present i.e 3 phases > 10% of nominal voltage

Variable	Generator active power flow (4672)
Description	Indicate that GE kW flow (i.e Voltage and GE breaker close)

Variable	Generator stop (4673)
Description	Genset is stopped

Variable	Energize to stop (4674)
Description	Energize to stop

Variable	Generator breaker close (4675)
Description	Generator breaker closing

Variable	Mains breaker close (4676)
Description	Bus/Mains breaker closing

Variable	Generator breaker open (4677)
Description	Generator breaker opening

Variable	Mains breaker open (4678)
Description	Bus/Mains breaker opening

Variable	Excitation command (4680)
Description	Excitation control

Variable	Protection valid (4681)
Description	Safety ON

Variable	Prelubrication (4684)
Description	Prelubrication

Variable	Preglow (4685)
Description	Preglow

Variable	Smoke limit / Position limiting (4686)
Description	Smoke limit / Position limiting

Variable	Damper (4687)
Description	Damper

Variable	Air conditionning (4688)
Description	Air conditionning output

Variable	Increase speed by pulse (4699)
Description	Output +Hz

Variable	Decrease speed by pulse (4700)
Description	Output -Hz

Variable	Increase voltage by pulse (4701)
Description	Output +Volt

Variable	Decrease voltage by pulse (4702)
Description	Output -Volt

Variable	Bus/Mains voltage presence (4703)
Description	Bus/Mains voltage presence

Variable	Idle speed (4704)
Description	Activate to switch speed regulator in idle speed mode

Variable	Ignition (4707)
Description	Ignition (Gas sequence)

Variable	Inhibited faults summary (NFE 37-312) (4708)
Description	Inhibited faults summary (NFE 37-312)

Variable	Battery boost DO (4709)
Description	Battery boost digital output

Variable	Set on analog 1 threshold (4710)
Description	Analog 1 digital output

Variable	Set on analog 2 threshold (4711)
Description	Analog 2 digital output

Variable	Set on analog 3 threshold (4712)
Description	Analog 3 digital output

Variable	Digital output activation on DI1 (4713)
Description	Digital output activation on digital input 1

Variable	Digital output activation on DI2 (4714)
Description	Digital output activation on digital input 2

Variable	Digital output activation on DI3 (4715)
Description	Digital output activation on digital input 3

Variable	Digital output activation on DI4 (4716)
Description	Digital output activation on digital input 4

Variable	Digital output activation on DI5 (4717)
Description	Digital output activation on digital input 5

Variable	Digital output activation on DI6 (4718)
Description	Digital output activation on digital input 6

Variable	Digital output activation on DI7 (4719)
Description	Digital output activation on digital input 7

Variable	Digital output activation on DI8 (4720)
Description	Digital output activation on digital input 8

Bitfields

SYSTEM INFO (E00950)	
Bit	Description
15	-
14	-
13	-
12	-
11	-
10	-
9	-
8	-
7	-
6	-
5	-
4	Engine running
3	Alarm exist : Alarm LED is on
2	Fault exist : Fault LED is on
1	New alarm occurred : Alarm LED is blinking
0	New fault occurred : Fault LED is blinking

KEY INHIBITION STATUS (E00951)	
Bit	Description
15	-
14	Auto
13	Test
12	Man
11	Start
10	Stop
9	Generator(AMF/MAINS/PRIME)/bus(MASTER/BTB) open/close breaker
8	Mains(AMF/MAINS/MASTER/MASTER 1 B only) open/close breaker
7	Fault/Alarm/info
6	Esc
5	Enter
4	High arrows
3	Left arrows
2	Low arrows
1	Right arrows
0	Shift

LED STATUS (E00952)	
Bit	Description
15	-
14	-
13	-
12	-
11	-
10	-
9	-
8	Generator (AMF/MAINS/PRIME/SYNCHRO) /bus (MASTER/MASTER 1B) voltage
7	Alarm
6	Generator (AMF/PRIME/MAINS) /bus (BTB/MASTER) breaker
5	TEST
4	Mains breaker (AMF/MAINS/MASTER/MASTER 1B only)
3	MAN
2	AUTO
1	Bus voltage (SYNCHRO/PRIME/BTB) / Mains voltage (AMF/MAINS/MASTER/MASTER 1B)
0	Fault

Digital input raw (E00953)	
Bit	Description
15	-
14	-
13	-
12	-
11	Analog 3 setup as digital input
10	Analog 2 setup as digital input
9	Analog 1 setup as digital input
8	Digital input 9 on hardware
7	Digital input 8 on hardware
6	Digital input 7 on hardware
5	Digital input 6 on hardware
4	Digital input 5 on hardware
3	Digital input 4 on hardware
2	Digital input 3 on hardware
1	Digital input 2 on hardware
0	Digital input 1 on hardware

E00954 (Processed)	
Bit	Description
15	-
14	-
13	-
12	-
11	Analog input 3 setup as digital input
10	Analog input 2 setup as digital input
9	Analog input 1 setup as digital input
8	Digital input 9
7	Digital input 8
6	Digital input 7
5	Digital input 6
4	Digital input 5
3	Digital input 4
2	Digital input 3
1	Digital input 2
0	Digital input 1

E00955 (Processed)	
Bit	Description
15	CANopen digital Input 16
14	CANopen digital Input 15
13	CANopen digital Input 14
12	CANopen digital Input 13
11	CANopen digital Input 12
10	CANopen digital Input 11
9	CANopen digital Input 10
8	CANopen digital Input 9
7	CANopen digital Input 8
6	CANopen digital Input 7
5	CANopen digital Input 6
4	CANopen digital Input 5
3	CANopen digital Input 4
2	CANopen digital Input 3
1	CANopen digital Input 2
0	CANopen digital Input 1

E00956 (Processed)	
Bit	Description
15	CANopen digital Input 32
14	CANopen digital Input 31
13	CANopen digital Input 30
12	CANopen digital Input 29
11	CANopen digital Input 28
10	CANopen digital Input 27
9	CANopen digital Input 26
8	CANopen digital Input 25
7	CANopen digital Input 24
6	CANopen digital Input 23
5	CANopen digital Input 22
4	CANopen digital Input 21
3	CANopen digital Input 20
2	CANopen digital Input 19
1	CANopen digital Input 18
0	CANopen digital Input 17

E00957 (Processed)	
Bit	Description
15	-
14	-
13	-
12	-
11	-
10	-
9	-
8	-
7	Relay 2
6	Relay 1
5	Digital output 6
4	Digital output 5
3	Digital output 4
2	Digital output 3
1	Digital output 2
0	Digital output 1

E00958 (Processed)	
Bit	Description
15	CANopen digital Output 16
14	CANopen digital Output 15
13	CANopen digital Output 14
12	CANopen digital Output 13
11	CANopen digital Output 12
10	CANopen digital Output 11
9	CANopen digital Output 10
8	CANopen digital Output 9
7	CANopen digital Output 8
6	CANopen digital Output 7
5	CANopen digital Output 6
4	CANopen digital Output 5
3	CANopen digital Output 4
2	CANopen digital Output 3
1	CANopen digital Output 2
0	CANopen digital Output 1

E00959 (Processed)	
Bit	Description
15	CANopen digital Output 32
14	CANopen digital Output 31
13	CANopen digital Output 30
12	CANopen digital Output 29
11	CANopen digital Output 28
10	CANopen digital Output 27
9	CANopen digital Output 26
8	CANopen digital Output 25
7	CANopen digital Output 24
6	CANopen digital Output 23
5	CANopen digital Output 22
4	CANopen digital Output 21
3	CANopen digital Output 20
2	CANopen digital Output 19
1	CANopen digital Output 18
0	CANopen digital Output 17

RESET MAINTENANCE & METERS (E10400)	
Bit	Description
15	Meters : Generator total kWh
14	Meters : Generator total kVARh
13	Meters : Mains total kWh
12	Meters : Mains total kVARh
11	Meters : Engine running hours
10	Meters : Number of attempts to start
9	Maintenance cycle 5 in days
8	Maintenance cycle 4 in days
7	Maintenance cycle 3 in days
6	Maintenance cycle 2 in days
5	Maintenance cycle 1 in days
4	Maintenance cycle 5 in hours
3	Maintenance cycle 4 in hours
2	Maintenance cycle 3 in hours
1	Maintenance cycle 2 in hours
0	Maintenance cycle 1 in hours

RESET MAINTENANCE & METERS 2 (E10401)	
Bit	Description
15	-
14	-
13	-
12	-
11	-
10	-
9	-
8	-
7	-
6	-
5	-
4	-
3	-
2	-
1	Override hours
0	Generator auxiliary run hours

KEY INHIBITION (E8102)	
Bit	Description
15	-
14	Auto
13	Test
12	Man
11	Start
10	Stop
9	Generator(AMF/MAINS/PRIME)/bus(MASTER/BTB) open/close breaker
8	Mains(AMF/MAINS/MASTER/MASTER 1 B only) open/close breaker
7	Fault/Alarm/info
6	Esc
5	Enter
4	High arrows
3	Left arrows
2	Low arrows
1	Right arrows
0	Shift

MODBUS ACCESS (E3015)	
Bit	Description
15	-
14	-
13	-
12	-
11	-
10	-
9	Writing using Modbus/tcp
8	Reading using Modbus/tcp
7	-
6	-
5	-
4	-
3	Writing to input functions
2	-
1	Writing to engine meters
0	Writing to date/time

E00960 (Alarm)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	4171	Bus breaker close suddenly
14	4159	Bus breaker open suddenly
13	4158	Fail to open bus breaker
12	4157	Fail to close bus breaker
11	4205	Engine maximum water temperature level 2
10	4205	Engine maximum water temperature level 1
9	4204	Engine minimum oil pressure level 2
8	4204	Engine minimum oil pressure level 1
7	4203	Engine battery max volt level 2
6	4203	Engine battery max volt level 1
5	4202	Engine battery min volt level 2
4	4202	Engine battery min volt level 1
3	4201	Engine under speed level 2
2	4201	Engine under speed level1
1	4200	Engine overspeed level2
0	4200	Engine overspeed level1

E00961 (Fault)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	4171	Bus breaker close suddenly
14	4159	Bus breaker open suddenly
13	4158	Fail to open bus breaker
12	4157	Fail to close bus breaker
11	4205	Engine maximum water temperature level 2
10	4205	Engine maximum water temperature level 1
9	4204	Engine minimum oil pressure level 2
8	4204	Engine minimum oil pressure level 1
7	4203	Engine battery max volt level 2
6	4203	Engine battery max volt level 1
5	4202	Engine battery min volt level 2
4	4202	Engine battery min volt level 1
3	4201	Engine under speed level 2
2	4201	Engine under speed level1
1	4200	Engine overspeed level2
0	4200	Engine overspeed level1

E00962 (Alarm)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	4257	Generator/Power plant minimum kVAR level2
14	4257	Generator/Power plant minimum kVAR level1
13	4256	Generator/Power plant reverse kW level2
12	4256	Generator/Power plant reverse kW level1
11	4255	Generator/Power plant maximum kW level2
10	4255	Generator/Power plant maximum kW level1
9	4254	Generator/Power plant minimum kW level2
8	4254	Generator/Power plant minimum kW level1
7	4253	Generator/Power plant under voltage level2
6	4253	Generator/Power plant under voltage level1
5	4252	Generator/Power plant over voltage level2
4	4252	Generator/Power plant over voltage level1
3	4251	Generator/Power plant under frequency level 2
2	4251	Generator/Power plant under frequency level1
1	4250	Generator/Power plant over frequency level2
0	4250	Generator/Power plant over frequency level1

E00963 (Fault)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	4257	Generator/Power plant minimum kVAR level2
14	4257	Generator/Power plant minimum kVAR level1
13	4256	Generator/Power plant reverse kW level2
12	4256	Generator/Power plant reverse kW level1
11	4255	Generator/Power plant maximum kW level2
10	4255	Generator/Power plant maximum kW level1
9	4254	Generator/Power plant minimum kW level2
8	4254	Generator/Power plant minimum kW level1
7	4253	Generator/Power plant under voltage level2
6	4253	Generator/Power plant under voltage level1
5	4252	Generator/Power plant over voltage level2
4	4252	Generator/Power plant over voltage level1
3	4251	Generator/Power plant under frequency level 2
2	4251	Generator/Power plant under frequency level1
1	4250	Generator/Power plant over frequency level2
0	4250	Generator/Power plant over frequency level1

E00964 (Alarm)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	4267	Earth fault level 2
14	4267	Earth fault level 1
13	4112	Last trip out
12	4266	Uneven voltage
11	4265	Uneven speed
10	4264	Uneven kVAR
9	4263	Uneven kW
8	4262	Generator overcurrent
7	4261	Generator maximum neutral current level2
6	4261	Generator maximum neutral current level1
5	4260	Generator maximum current level2
4	4260	Generator maximum current level1
3	4259	Generator/Power plant reverse kVAR level2
2	4259	Generator/Power plant reverse kVAR level1
1	4258	Generator/Power plant maximum kVAR level2
0	4258	Generator/Power plant maximum kVAR level1

E00965 (Fault)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	4267	Earth fault level 2
14	4267	Earth fault level 1
13	4112	Last trip out
12	4266	Uneven voltage
11	4265	Uneven speed
10	4264	Uneven kVAR
9	4263	Uneven kW
8	4262	Generator overcurrent
7	4261	Generator maximum neutral current level2
6	4261	Generator maximum neutral current level1
5	4260	Generator maximum current level2
4	4260	Generator maximum current level1
3	4259	Generator/Power plant reverse kVAR level2
2	4259	Generator/Power plant reverse kVAR level1
1	4258	Generator/Power plant maximum kVAR level2
0	4258	Generator/Power plant maximum kVAR level1

E00966 (Alarm)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	4307	Bus/Mains minimum kVAR level2
14	4307	Bus/Mains minimum kVAR level1
13	4306	Bus/Mains reverse kW level2
12	4306	Bus/Mains reverse kW level1
11	4305	Bus/Mains maximum kW level2
10	4305	Bus/Mains maximum kW level1
9	4304	Bus/Mains minimum kW level2
8	4304	Bus/Mains minimum kW level1
7	4303	Bus/Mains under voltage level2
6	4303	Bus/Mains under voltage level1
5	4302	Bus/Mains over voltage level2
4	4302	Bus/Mains over voltage level1
3	4301	Bus/Mains under frequency level 2
2	4301	Bus/Mains under frequency level1
1	4300	Bus/Mains over frequency level2
0	4300	Bus/Mains over frequency level1

E00967 (Fault)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	4307	Bus/Mains minimum kVAR level2
14	4307	Bus/Mains minimum kVAR level1
13	4306	Bus/Mains reverse kW level2
12	4306	Bus/Mains reverse kW level1
11	4305	Bus/Mains maximum kW level2
10	4305	Bus/Mains maximum kW level1
9	4304	Bus/Mains minimum kW level2
8	4304	Bus/Mains minimum kW level1
7	4303	Bus/Mains under voltage level2
6	4303	Bus/Mains under voltage level1
5	4302	Bus/Mains over voltage level2
4	4302	Bus/Mains over voltage level1
3	4301	Bus/Mains under frequency level 2
2	4301	Bus/Mains under frequency level1
1	4300	Bus/Mains over frequency level2
0	4300	Bus/Mains over frequency level1

E00968 (Alarm)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	661	J1939 : DM1 malfunction
14	660	J1939 : DM1 red
13	659	J1939 : DM1 amber
12	658	J1939 : DM1 protect
11	657	J1939 : High overspeed
10	656	J1939 : Overspeed
9	655	J1939 : Very low oil pressure
8	654	J1939 : Low oil pressure
7	653	J1939 : Very high coolant temepature
6	652	J1939 : High coolant temepature
5	4311	Df/dt (Rocof)
4	4310	Vector jump
3	4309	Bus/Mains reverse kVAR level2
2	4309	Bus/Mains reverse kVAR level1
1	4308	Bus/Mains maximum kVAR level2
0	4308	Bus/Mains maximum kVAR level1

E00969 (Fault)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	661	J1939 : DM1 malfunction
14	660	J1939 : DM1 red
13	659	J1939 : DM1 amber
12	658	J1939 : DM1 protect
11	657	J1939 : High overspeed
10	656	J1939 : Overspeed
9	655	J1939 : Very low oil pressure
8	654	J1939 : Low oil pressure
7	653	J1939 : Very high coolant temepature
6	652	J1939 : High coolant temepature
5	4311	Df/dt (Rocof)
4	4310	Vector jump
3	4309	Bus/Mains reverse kVAR level2
2	4309	Bus/Mains reverse kVAR level1
1	4308	Bus/Mains maximum kVAR level2
0	4308	Bus/Mains maximum kVAR level1

E00970 (Alarm)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	4478	Fail to stabilize voltage
14	4477	Fail to stabilize speed
13	4170	Generator breaker close suddently
12	4156	Generator breaker open suddently
11	4155	Fail to open generator breaker
10	4154	Fail to close generator breaker
9	4208	Minimum/maximum analog measure 3 (level2)
8	4208	Minimum/maximum analog measure 3 (level1)
7	4207	Minimum/maximum analog measure 2 (level2)
6	4207	Minimum/maximum analog measure 2 (level1)
5	4206	Minimum/maximum analog measure 1 (level2)
4	4206	Minimum/maximum analog measure 1 (level1)
3	-	-
2	600	CAN1 isolated product
1	77	Phase mesure discordance
0	4051	Fail to synchronize

E00971 (Fault)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	-	-
14	-	-
13	4170	Generator breaker close suddently
12	4156	Generator breaker open suddently
11	4155	Fail to open generator breaker
10	4154	Fail to close generator breaker
9	4208	Minimum/maximum analog measure 3 (level2)
8	4208	Minimum/maximum analog measure 3 (level1)
7	4207	Minimum/maximum analog measure 2 (level2)
6	4207	Minimum/maximum analog measure 2 (level1)
5	4206	Minimum/maximum analog measure 1 (level2)
4	4206	Minimum/maximum analog measure 1 (level1)
3	-	-
2	600	CAN1 isolated product
1	77	Phase mesure discordance
0	4051	Fail to synchronize

E00972 (Alarm)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	-	-
14	859	Maintenance days n°5
13	858	Maintenance days n°4
12	857	Maintenance days n°3
11	856	Maintenance days n°2
10	855	Maintenance days n°1
9	854	Maintenance hours n°5
8	853	Maintenance hours n°4
7	852	Maintenance hours n°3
6	851	Maintenance hours n°2
5	850	Maintenance hours n°1
4	19	Overload microcontroler
3	4108	Trip alarm (non essential load)
2	4153	Breaker alarm
1	650	J1939 alarm
0	4750	CANopen alarm

E00973 (Fault)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	-	-
14	-	-
13	-	-
12	-	-
11	-	-
10	-	-
9	650	J1939 fault
8	4750	CANopen fault
7	4152	Breaker fault
6	4451	Sensor lost
5	4475	Fail to start
4	4473	Generator not ready
3	4472	Fail to stop
2	4505	Emergency stop
1	4504	Coolant temperature fault
0	4503	Oil pressure fault

E00974 (Alarm)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	607	CAN1 mismatch protocole version
14	-	-
13	605	CAN1 missing product
12	4212	Maximum AVR output
11	4211	Minimum AVR output
10	4210	Maximum speed output
9	4209	Minimum speed output
8	4213	Overflow in equation
7	4314	Mains voltage unbalance (level2)
6	4314	Mains voltage unbalance (level1)
5	4269	Generator current unbalance (level2)
4	4269	Generator current unbalance (level1)
3	4268	Generator/bus voltage unbalance (level2)
2	4268	Generator/bus voltage unbalance (level1)
1	4316	Bus measure error
0	608	CAN1 missing MASTER

E00975 (Fault)		
Bit	Var	Description
15	-	-
14	606	CAN1 unknown product
13	605	CAN1 missing product
12	4212	Maximum AVR output
11	4211	Minimum AVR output
10	4210	Maximum speed output
9	4209	Minimum speed output
8	-	-
7	4314	Mains voltage unbalance (level2)
6	4314	Mains voltage unbalance (level1)
5	4269	Generator current unbalance (level2)
4	4269	Generator current unbalance (level1)
3	4268	Generator/bus voltage unbalance (level2)
2	4268	Generator/bus voltage unbalance (level1)
1	-	-
0	608	CAN1 missing MASTER

CRE TECHNOLOGY

Based in Sophia Antipolis, **CRE Technology** is a French manufacturer, ISO 9001 certified, employs nearly 25 employees, all experts in their field.

CRE Technology offers electronic products and electrical solutions dedicated to the control and the protection of industrial and marine generators: battery chargers, Generator sets controllers and synchronizing and paralleling equipments.

We are known for our skills, expertise and value-added solutions but also highly appreciated for our pre/after sales services.

CRE Technology's product development is focused on innovation.

The key to our strategy is the availability of our products with a large stock capacity.

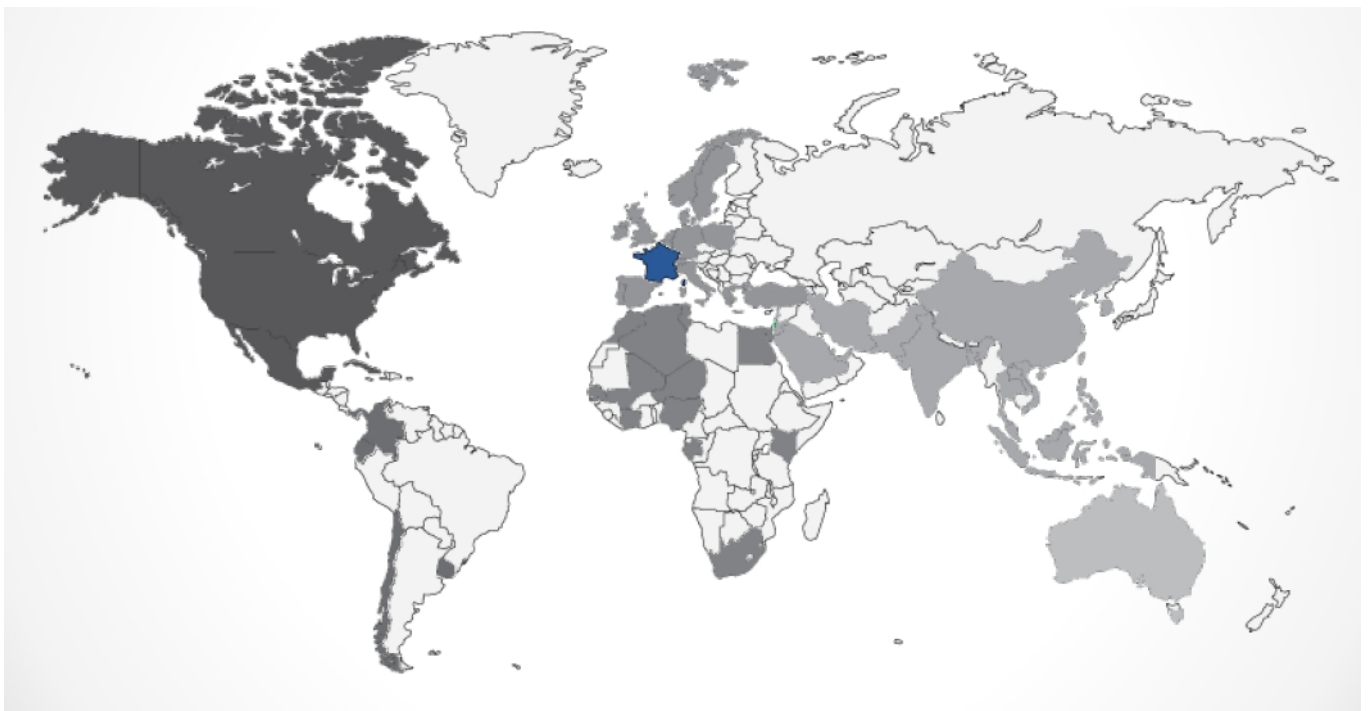
Our company is highly recognized for technical achievements with over 1500 paralleling solutions sold each year, 35 years of experience, and partners in 27 countries.

10% of our annual turnover is reinvested in R&D and we offer 7 new products per year and have the best flexibility/price ratio on the market.

The next few years will see the expansion of our distribution network and our innovative product portfolio.



A WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK



Consult the complete list of our worldwide distributors on our website <https://www.cretechnology.com/en/cre-distributors>.

THE COMPANY AT A GLANCE

1983

CRE TECHNOLOGY is born. At the time, the company is a custom-product manufacturer. We enlarge our product range and services to high standard technical units, particularly in the paralleling sector. Today with 35 years of experience, this custom expertise and our passion for technical challenges are still the company's best assets.

2002

GENSYS is launched. It will become **CRE TECHNOLOGY**'s best-seller and the basis of its notoriety.

Today, **CRE TECHNOLOGY** provides 3000 paralleling solutions each year. Most of them are ordered directly by OEMs which appreciate our technical efficiency.

2006

CRE TECHNOLOGY, a member of the **DSF** Engineering and Distribution Generator, becomes independent from **DSF** Technologies. The company realizes its ambitions: to develop new ranges and expand its distribution network. **CRE TECHNOLOGY** now provides an extensive range of products in the genset control and paralleling market. Its worldwide network grows continuously, covering lots of new countries every year. **CRE TECHNOLOGY** now provides an extensive range of products in the genset control and paralleling market.

2009

CRE TECHNOLOGY is ISO 9001 certified with the 2008 version. DNV certification is added to the other **GENSYS** **MARINE** approvals: Lloyds and BV.

2010

CRE TECHNOLOGY diversifies its ranges of products by introducing a wide range of battery chargers within its range.

2012

CRE TECHNOLOGY keeps developing new products in accordance with the market. The paralleling range now includes the **GENSYS 2.0** core and the RDM 2.0, as well as the marine range with the **GENSYS 2.0 MARINE** (DNV approved).

2015

The new **GENSYS COMPACT** is in the range, and fully available for success, Lloyds Register marine approvals on **GENSYS2.0** marine, with the existing DNV-GL marine approval.

2017

The new **UNIGEN 2.0** has been added to the range, to extend our offer on parallel and solutions. The global range is constantly improved with a new PLC Solutions in order to customize even more our outcomes. A new **AVR COMPACT** is being added to our catalog to extend our capabilities.

TOMORROW

New products, new members in the distribution network, and new exciting projects to build and win with you!

CONTACTS

Postal address:

130 allée Charles-Victor Naudin
Zone des Templiers
Sophia-Antipolis
06410 BIOT
FRANCE

Phone: +33 (0)4 92 38 86 82

Fax: +33 (0)4 92 38 86 83

Web site: <http://www.cretechnology.com>

Email: info@cretechnology.com

Technical support:

Phone: +33 (0)4 92 38 86 86 (8H30 – 12H00 / 14H00 – 18H00 GMT +1)

Email: support@cretechnology.com

Skype: support-cretechnology.com (Spoken only)

Follow us on: